

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 10-K/A

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d) [amend]

Filing Date: **2021-05-03** | Period of Report: **2020-12-31**  
SEC Accession No. [0001140361-21-015457](#)

[\(HTML Version on secdatabase.com\)](#)

FILER

**Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corp**

CIK: **1821159** | IRS No.: **000000000** | State of Incorporation: **DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**  
Type: **10-K/A** | Act: **34** | File No.: **001-39572** | Film No.: **21882589**  
SIC: **7500** Automotive repair, services & parking

Mailing Address  
300 CARNEGIE CENTER  
SUITE 150  
PRINCETON NJ 08540

Business Address  
300 CARNEGIE CENTER  
SUITE 150  
PRINCETON NJ 08540  
212-847-0360

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 10-K/A  
(Amendment No. 1)**

---

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

Commission File Number 001-39572

---

**Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition  
Corporation**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

---

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

85-2326098  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

300 Carnegie Center, Suite 150  
Princeton, NJ  
(Address of principal executive offices)

08540  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (212) 847-0360

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class   | Trading<br>Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange<br>on which registered |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Units, each consisting of one share of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value, and one-half of one redeemable warrant                                 | CLII.U               | New York Stock Exchange                      |
| Shares of Class A common stock included as part of the units  | CLII                 | New York Stock Exchange                      |
| Redeemable warrants included as part of the units, each whole warrant exercisable for one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 | CLII WS              | New York Stock Exchange                      |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

|                         |                                     |                           |                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Large accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Accelerated filer         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Non-accelerated filer   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Smaller reporting company | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Emerging growth company | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                           |                                     |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES  NO

The registrant’s Units, each consisting of one share of Class A common stock and one-half of one redeemable warrant, began trading on the New York Stock Exchange on September 30, 2020. Prior to that date, the registrant’s Units were not traded on any national securities exchange or in the over-the-counter market. Commencing November 20, 2020, holders of the Units were permitted to elect to separately trade the Class A common stock and warrants included in the Units. As of December 31, 2020, the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed fourth fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of voting and non-voting shares of Class A common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$246.3 million, determined using the per share closing price on the New York Stock Exchange on that date of \$10.71. Shares of Class A common stock held by each director and executive officer (and their respective affiliates) and each person who owns 10 percent or more of the outstanding shares of common stock or who is otherwise believed by the registrant to be in a control position have been excluded. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of May 3, 2021, 23,000,000 shares of Class A common stock and 5,750,000 shares of Class B common stock of the registrant were issued and outstanding.

---

---

---

## Explanatory Note

Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the “Company,” “we,” “our” or “us”) is filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A (this “Amended Report”) to amend its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2020 (“Original Report”), originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on March 29, 2021, to restate its financial statements and related footnote disclosures as of October 2, 2020 and December 31, 2020 and the period from August 4, 2020 (date of inception) through December 31, 2020 (the “Affected Periods”). This Amended Report also amends and restates certain other Items in the Original Report, as listed in “Items Amended and Restated in this Amended Report” below.

### Restatement Background

On April 12, 2021, the staff of the SEC issued a Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (“SPACs”) (the “SEC Staff Statement”). The SEC Staff Statement addresses certain accounting and reporting considerations related to warrants of a kind similar to those issued by the Company at the time of its initial public offering in October 2020 (the “IPO”). In light of the SEC Staff Statement, on April 25, 2021, our Board of Directors (the “Board”), after discussion with management, determined that the financial statements included in the Original Report previously filed with the SEC should no longer be relied upon. Similarly, the related press releases, the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on the financial statements as of and for the Affected Periods and stockholder communications describing the relevant portions of its financial statements for the Affected Periods that need to be restated should no longer be relied upon.

As discussed in further detail below and in Note 2 to the accompanying financial statements, the restatement relates to consideration of the factors in determining whether to classify contracts that may be settled in an entity’s own stock as equity of the entity or as an asset or liability in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 815-40, *Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity*. In the Original Report, the Company classified the public warrants issued in connection with the Company’s IPO as well as the private placement warrants issued the concurrent private placement (collectively, the “warrants”) as equity instruments. Upon further consideration of the rules and guidance as well as the SEC Staff Statement, management of the Company concluded that the warrants are precluded from equity classification. As a result, the warrants should be recorded as liabilities on the balance sheet and measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, with changes in fair value recognized in the statement of operations. All amounts in this Amended Report affected by the restatement adjustments reflect such amounts as restated.

As a result of the above, on April 25, 2021 the Board, together with the Company’s management, determined that the financial statements in the Affected Periods should be restated to reflect the warrants issued in each of the IPO and concurrent private placement as derivative liabilities instead of as components of equity, with subsequent changes in their estimated fair value recorded as non-cash income or expense in each Affected Period. This restatement results in non-cash, non-operating financial statement corrections and will have no impact or effect on the Company’s proposed business combination with EVgo Services, LLC and its subsidiaries (“EVgo”), or current or previously reported cash position, operating expenses or total operating, investing or financing cash flows or cash (including cash held in the Trust Account (as defined below)).

The Company has not amended its Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 8, 2020, which included an audited balance sheet of the Company as of October 2, 2020. The financial information included in such report is superseded by the information in this Amended Report, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously filed report should no longer be relied upon.

In connection with the restatement, our management has reevaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2020. As a result of that reevaluation, our management has concluded that the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2020 due to a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting with respect to the classification of the Company’s warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities. For more information, see Item 9A included in this Amended Report.

## Items Amended and Restated in this Amended Report

For the reasons discussed above and subject to the “*Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements*” section of this Amended Report, we are filing this Amended Report in order to amend and restate the following items in the Original Report to the extent necessary to reflect the adjustments discussed above and make corresponding revisions to our financial data cited elsewhere in this Amended Report in connection with the application of the SEC Staff Statement. The financial information that has been previously filed or otherwise reported for these periods is superseded by the information in this Amended Report, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously filed reports should no longer be relied upon.

- a. Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors. Part I, Item 1A of the Original Report has been amended and restated by Part I, Item 1A of this Amended Report.
- b. Part II, Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Part II, Item 7 of the Original Report has been amended and restated by Part II, Item 7 of this Amended Report.
- c. Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. The financial statements referred to in Part II, Item 8 of the Original Report are superseded by the restated financial statements referred to in Part II, Item 8 of this Amended Report (“Restated Financial Statements”).
- d. Part II, Item 9A. Controls and Procedures. Part II, Item 9A of the Original Report has been amended and restated by Part II, Item 9A of this Amended Report.
- e. Part III, Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services. Part III, Item 14 of the Original Report has been amended and restated by Part III, Item 14 of this Amended Report.

In addition, the Company’s chief executive officer and principal accounting officer have provided new certifications dated as of the date of this filing in connection with this Amended Report (Exhibits 31.1, 31.2 and 32).

Except as described above, this Amended Report does not amend, update or change any other items or disclosures in the Original Report and does not purport to reflect any information or events subsequent to the filing thereof. As such, this Amended Report speaks only as of the date the Original Report was filed, and we have not undertaken herein to amend, supplement or update any information contained in the Original Report to give effect to any subsequent events. Accordingly, this Amended Report should be read in conjunction with our filings made with the SEC subsequent to the filing of the Original Report, including any amendment to those filings.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Certain Defined Terms   | <a href="#">5</a>   |
| Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements                                     | <a href="#">7</a>   |
| PART I  | <a href="#">8</a>   |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors   | <a href="#">8</a>   |
| PART II   | <a href="#">41</a>  |
| Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <a href="#">41</a>  |
| Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data   | <a href="#">45</a>  |
| Item 9A. Controls and Procedures  | <a href="#">45</a>  |
| PART III  | <a href="#">46</a>  |
| Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services   | <a href="#">46</a>  |
| PART IV   | <a href="#">47</a>  |
| Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules   | <a href="#">47</a>  |
| Signatures  | <a href="#">48</a>  |
| Index to Financial Statements   | <a href="#">F-1</a> |

## CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS

Unless otherwise stated or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms “CRIS,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation.

In this Amended Report, unless otherwise stated or unless the context otherwise requires:

“ASC” means Accounting Standards Codification.

“Affected Periods” means as of October 2, 2020 and December 31, 2020 and the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020.

“Amended Report” means this Amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A.

“Board” means the board of directors of CRIS.

“Business Combination Agreement” means that business combination agreement entered into on January 21, 2021 by and among CRIS, SPAC Sub and the EVgo Parties.

[Index](#)

“*Class A common stock*” means Class A common stock of CRIS, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“*Class B common stock*” means Class B common stock of CRIS, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“*common stock*” means Class A common stock and Class B common stock.

“*EVgo*” means HoldCo and its subsidiaries.

“*EVgo Parties*” means OpCo, HoldCo and Holdings.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*HoldCo*” means EVgo HoldCo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*Holdings*” means EVgo Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*Holdings Class B Shares*” means 198,500,000 shares of Class B common stock (such number of shares of Class B common stock equal to the number of Holdings OpCo Units).

“*Holdings OpCo Units*” means 198,500,000 OpCo Units.

“*IPO*” means CRIS’s initial public offering of units consummated on October 2, 2020.

“*Issued OpCo Units*” means such number of OpCo Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding after giving effect to the proposed business combination and the PIPE.

“*OpCo*” means EVGO OPCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*OpCo A&R LLC Agreement*” means the amended and restated limited liability company agreement of OpCo to be entered into in connection with the closing of the proposed business combination.

“*OpCo Units*” means the equity interests of OpCo.

“*Original Report*” means the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on March 29, 2021.

“*PIPE*” means the proposed sale of 40,000,000 shares of Class A common stock to the investors for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share and an aggregate purchase price of \$400.0 million, in a private placement.

“*private placement warrants*” means the 6,600,000 warrants purchased by the Sponsor in a private placement simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, each of which is exercisable for one share of Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share, at a price of \$1.00 per warrant.

“*proposed business combination*” means the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“*public shares*” means the shares of Class A common stock included in the units sold by CRIS in its IPO.

“*public stockholder*” means a holder of public shares.

“*redemption rights*” means the rights of stockholders to elect to redeem all or a portion of the public shares into a pro rata portion of the cash held in the Trust Account.

“*SEC*” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.



“*SEC Staff Statement*” means the Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies issued by the SEC on April 12, 2021.

“*Securities Act*” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“*SPACs*” means Special Purpose Acquisition Companies.

“*SPAC Sub*” means CRIS Thunder Merger LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*Sponsor*” means CRIS’s sponsor, Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*Trust Account*” means the trust account established in connection with the IPO.

“*units*” means the units of CRIS, each consisting of one share of Class A common stock and one half of one redeemable warrant of CRIS, with each such public warrant entitling the holder thereof to purchase one share of Class A common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share.

“*warrant agreement*” means the Warrant Agreement, dated September 29, 2020, between CRIS and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

“*working capital loan*” means each loan the Sponsor, an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of CRIS’s officers and directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan CRIS funds as may be required in order to finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination.

#### CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Amended Report may constitute “forward-looking statements.” Our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our or our management team’s expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The words “anticipate,” “believe,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “should,” “would” and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to complete the proposed business combination with EVgo or any other initial business combination;
- trends in the climate sector and trends specific to clean energy, renewables and carbon removal;
- our ability to complete our initial business combination, particularly given competition from other blank check companies and financial and strategic buyers;
- our expectations around the performance of the prospective target business or businesses, including competitive prospects of the business following our initial business combination;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors following our initial business combination;
- our officers and directors allocating their time to other businesses and potentially having conflicts of interest with our business or in approving our initial business combination, as a result of which they would then receive expense reimbursements;
- our potential ability to obtain additional financing to complete our initial business combination;

- the number, variety and characteristics of prospective target businesses;
- our ability to consummate an initial business combination amidst the uncertainty resulting from the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, and the effects of the ongoing pandemic on the climate sector, the economy and any business or businesses with which we consummate our initial business combination;
- the ability of our officers and directors to generate a number of potential acquisition opportunities;
- our public securities' potential liquidity and trading;
- the lack of a market for our securities;
- the use of proceeds from our IPO and private placement not held in the Trust Account or available to us from interest income on the Trust Account balance;
- the Trust Account not being subject to claims of third parties; or
- our financial performance.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Amended Report are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effects on us. There can be no assurance that future developments affecting us will be those that we have anticipated. These forward-looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties (some of which are beyond our control) or other assumptions that may cause actual results or performance to be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those factors described under the sections of our Original Report and this Amended Report entitled "Risk Factors." Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary in material respects from those projected in these forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

## PART I

### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

*An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. Investors should consider carefully all of the risks described below, together with the other information contained in this Amended Report, including our financial statements and related notes. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially adversely affected. In that event, the trading price of our securities could decline, and an investor could lose all or part of its investment. Additional risk factors not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business or results of operations. Additional risk factors relating to the proposed business combination will be included in the definitive proxy statement relating to the proposed business combination to be filed with the SEC by CRIS.*

***The proposed business combination is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, which may not be satisfied on a timely basis, if at all.***

The consummation of the proposed business combination is subject to customary closing conditions for transactions involving special purpose acquisition companies some of which are out of our control, including, among others:

- approval by CRIS's stockholders of (i) the proposed business combination and the Business Combination Agreement; (ii) the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation of CRIS; and (iii) the issuance by CRIS of more than 20% of its outstanding common stock in connection with the proposed business combination;
- no governmental authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any law, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, executive order or award which is then in effect and has the effect of making the business combination illegal or otherwise prohibiting consummation of the business combination;
- all filings, notifications, or other submissions required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "HSR Act"), shall have been made and any applicable waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the business combination under the HSR Act shall have expired or been terminated;
- the shares of Class A common stock to be issued in connection with the proposed business combination (including all shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the conversion of the shares of Class B common stock and OpCo Units issued in the business combination, as set forth in the OpCo A&R LLC Agreement and the proposed second amended and restated certificate of incorporation of CRIS) shall be listed on the NYSE or Nasdaq Stock Market, as mutually agreed by the parties, on the Closing Date;
- CRIS shall have at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets after giving effect to the PIPE and following the exercise of redemption rights by CRIS's public stockholders in accordance with CRIS's charter and bylaws; and
- the amount of funds held in the Trust Account (net of any cash proceeds required to satisfy an exercise of redemption rights by CRIS's public stockholders in accordance with CRIS's existing amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the payment of any deferred underwriting fees held in the Trust Account in connection with the IPO payable to the underwriters upon consummation of a business combination) shall not be less than \$115.0 million.

***We are a recently formed company with limited operating history and limited revenues, and a public stockholder has no basis on which to evaluate our ability to achieve our business objective.***

We are a recently formed company with a limited history of operating results. Because we have a limited operating history, public stockholders have a limited basis upon which to evaluate our ability to achieve our business objective of completing our initial business combination with one or more target businesses. We have a proposed business combination but may be unable to consummate the transaction. If we fail to complete our initial business combination, we will never generate any operating revenues.

***If we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination, our initial stockholders have agreed to vote in favor of such initial business combination, regardless of how our public stockholders vote.***

Pursuant to the letter agreement, our initial stockholders have agreed to vote their founder shares, as well as any public shares purchased during or after the IPO (including in open market and privately negotiated transactions), in favor of our initial business combination. As a result, in addition to our initial stockholders' founder shares, we would need only 8,625,001, or 37.5% (assuming all outstanding shares are voted) of the 23,000,000 public shares sold in the IPO to be voted in favor of an initial business combination in order to have our initial business combination approved. If the PIMCO private funds or their respective affiliates vote the shares included in the 1,980,000 units purchased in the IPO in favor of our initial business combination, this percentage is further reduced to 28.9%. Our initial stockholders owned shares representing 20% of our outstanding shares of common stock immediately following the completion of the IPO. Accordingly, when we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination, the agreement by our initial stockholders to vote in favor of our initial business combination will increase the likelihood that we will receive the requisite stockholder approval for such initial business combination.

***A public stockholder's only opportunity to affect the investment decision regarding a potential business combination will be limited to the exercise of its right to redeem its shares from us for cash, unless we seek stockholder approval of the initial business combination.***

At the time of an investment in us, public stockholders will not be provided with an opportunity to evaluate the specific merits or risks of our initial business combination. Since our board of directors may complete an initial business combination without seeking stockholder approval, public stockholders may not have the right or opportunity to vote on the initial business combination, unless we seek such stockholder vote.

Accordingly, if we do not seek stockholder approval, a public stockholder's only opportunity to affect the investment decision regarding a potential business combination may be limited to exercising its redemption rights within the period of time set forth in our tender offer documents mailed to our public stockholders in which we describe our initial business combination.

***The ability of our public stockholders to redeem their shares for cash may make our financial condition unattractive to potential business combination targets, which may make it difficult for us to enter into an initial business combination with a target.***

We may seek to enter into an initial business combination agreement with a prospective target that requires as a closing condition that we have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash. If too many public stockholders exercise their redemption rights, we would not be able to meet such closing condition and, as a result, would not be able to proceed with the initial business combination. Furthermore, in no event will we redeem our public shares in an amount that would cause our net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001 upon consummation of our initial business combination and after payment of deferred underwriting commissions (so that we are not subject to the SEC's "penny stock" rules) or any greater net tangible asset or cash requirement which may be contained in the agreement relating to our initial business combination. Consequently, if accepting all properly submitted redemption requests would cause our net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001 upon consummation of our initial business combination and after payment of deferred underwriting commissions or such greater amount necessary to satisfy a closing condition as described above, we would not proceed with such redemption and the related business combination and may instead search for an alternate business combination. Prospective targets will be aware of these risks and, thus, may be reluctant to enter into an initial business combination with us.

***The ability of our public stockholders to exercise redemption rights with respect to a large number of our shares may not allow us to complete the most desirable business combination or optimize our capital structure.***

At the time we enter into an agreement for our initial business combination, we will not know how many stockholders may exercise their redemption rights, and therefore will need to structure the transaction based on our expectations as to the number of shares that will be submitted for redemption. If our initial business combination agreement requires us to use a portion of the cash in the Trust Account to pay the purchase price, or requires us to have a minimum amount of cash at closing, we will need to reserve a portion of the cash in the Trust Account to meet such requirements, or arrange for third-party financing. In addition, if a larger number of shares are submitted for redemption than we initially expected, we may need to restructure the transaction to reserve a greater portion of the cash in the Trust Account or arrange for third-party financing. Raising additional third-party financing may involve dilutive equity issuances or the incurrence of indebtedness at higher than desirable levels. Furthermore, this dilution would increase to the extent that the anti-dilution provisions of the Class B common stock result in the issuance of Class A shares on a greater than one-to-one basis upon conversion of the Class B common stock at the time of our business combination. The above considerations may limit our ability to complete the most desirable business combination available to us or optimize our capital structure. The amount of the deferred underwriting commissions payable to the underwriters will not be adjusted for any shares that are redeemed in connection with an initial business combination. The per-share amount we will distribute to stockholders who properly exercise their redemption rights will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commission and after such redemptions, the per-share value of shares held by non-redeeming stockholders will reflect our obligation to pay the deferred underwriting commissions.

***The ability of our public stockholders to exercise redemption rights with respect to a large number of our shares could increase the probability that our initial business combination would be unsuccessful and that a public stockholder would have to wait for liquidation in order to redeem its stock.***

If our initial business combination agreement requires us to use a portion of the cash in the Trust Account to pay the purchase price, or requires us to have a minimum amount of cash at closing, the probability that our initial business combination would be unsuccessful is increased. If our initial business combination is unsuccessful, a public stockholder would not receive its pro rata portion of the Trust Account until we liquidate the Trust Account. If a public stockholder is in need of immediate liquidity, such public stockholder could attempt to sell its stock in the open market; however, at such time our stock may trade at a discount to the pro rata amount per share in the Trust Account. In either situation, a public stockholder may suffer a material loss on its investment or lose the benefit of funds expected in connection with our redemption until we liquidate or such public stockholder is able to sell its stock in the open market.

***The requirement that we complete our initial business combination within the prescribed timeframe may give potential target businesses leverage over us in negotiating an initial business combination and may decrease our ability to conduct due diligence on potential business combination targets as we approach our dissolution deadline, which could undermine our ability to complete our initial business combination on terms that would produce value for our stockholders.***

Any potential target business with which we enter into negotiations concerning an initial business combination will be aware that we must complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or seek a stockholder approved extension of such period. Consequently, such target business may obtain leverage over us in negotiating an initial business combination, knowing that if we do not complete our initial business combination with that particular target business, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination with any target business. This risk will increase as we get closer to the timeframe described above. In addition, we may have limited time to conduct due diligence and may enter into our initial business combination on terms that we would have rejected upon a more comprehensive investigation.

***Legal proceedings in connection with the business combination, the outcomes of which are uncertain, could delay or prevent the completion of the business combination.***

In connection with the proposed business combination, it is not uncommon for lawsuits to be filed against companies involved and/or their respective directors and officers alleging, among other things, that the proxy statement/prospectus contains false and misleading statements and/or omits material information concerning the business combination. Although lawsuits have been filed in connection with the proposed business combination and/or the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, it is possible that more actions may arise and, if such actions do arise, they generally seek, among other things, injunctive relief and an award of attorneys' fees and expenses. Defending such lawsuits could require us to incur significant costs and draw the attention of our management team away from the proposed business combination. Further, the defense or settlement of any lawsuit or claim that remains unresolved at the time the proposed business combination is consummated may adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Such legal proceedings could delay or prevent the proposed business combination from becoming effective within the agreed upon timeframe.

***Our search for a business combination, and any target business with which we ultimately consummate a business combination, may be materially adversely affected by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the status of debt and equity markets.***

Since December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus that causes COVID-19 has spread throughout the world, including the United States. On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern." On January 31, 2020, U.S. Health and Human Services Secretary, Alex M. Azar II, declared a public health emergency for the United States to aid the U.S. healthcare community in responding to COVID-19, and on March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization characterized the COVID-19 outbreak as a "pandemic." The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted, and other infectious diseases could result, in a widespread health crisis that has and will continue to adversely affect economies and financial markets worldwide, and the business of any potential target business with which we consummate a business combination may also be materially and adversely affected. Furthermore, we may be unable to complete a business combination if continued concerns relating to COVID-19 restrict travel, limit the ability to have meetings with potential investors or the target company's personnel, vendors and services providers are unavailable to negotiate and consummate a transaction in a timely manner, or if COVID-19 causes a prolonged economic downturn. The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on businesses, and the inability to accurately predict the future impact of the pandemic on businesses, has also made determinations and negotiations of valuation more difficult, which could make it more difficult to consummate a business combination transaction.



The extent to which COVID-19 ultimately impacts our identification and consummation of a business combination will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity and spread of COVID-19 and actions to contain the virus or treat its impact, among others. If the disruptions posed by COVID-19 or other matters of global concern continue for an extended period of time, our ability to consummate a business combination, or the operations of a target business with which we ultimately consummate a business combination, may be materially adversely affected.

In addition, our ability to coordinate as a team or to consummate a business combination may be dependent on the ability to raise equity and debt financing which may be impacted by COVID-19 and other events.

***We may not be able to complete our initial business combination within the prescribed timeframe, in which case we would cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up and we would redeem our public shares and liquidate, in which case our public stockholders may only receive \$10.00 per share, or less than such amount in certain circumstances, and our warrants will expire worthless.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we must complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO. We may not be able to find a suitable target business and complete our initial business combination within such time period. If we have not completed our initial business combination within such time period or during any Extension Period, we will: (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the public shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to us to pay our franchise and income taxes (less up to \$0.1 million of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public stockholders' rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of our remaining stockholders and our board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to our obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. In such case, our public stockholders may only receive \$10.00 per share, and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share on the redemption of their shares. See “-If third parties bring claims against us, the proceeds held in the Trust Account could be reduced and the per-share redemption amount received by stockholders may be less than \$10.00 per share” and other risk factors below.

***If we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination, the Sponsor, our directors, officers, advisors and their affiliates may elect to purchase public shares or public warrants from public stockholders, which may influence a vote on a proposed initial business combination and reduce the public “float” of our Class A common stock.***

If we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, the Sponsor, our directors, officers, advisors or their affiliates may purchase public shares or public warrants or a combination thereof in privately negotiated transactions or in the open market either prior to or following the completion of our initial business combination, although they are under no obligation to do so. However, they have no current commitments, plans or intentions to engage in such transactions and have not formulated any terms or conditions for any such transactions. None of the funds in the Trust Account will be used to purchase public shares or public warrants in such transactions.

Such a purchase may include a contractual acknowledgement that such stockholder, although still the record holder of our shares is no longer the beneficial owner thereof and therefore agrees not to exercise its redemption rights. In the event that the Sponsor, our directors, officers, advisors or their affiliates purchase public shares in privately negotiated transactions from public stockholders who have already elected to exercise their redemption rights, such selling stockholders would be required to revoke their prior elections to redeem their shares. The purpose of such purchases could be to vote such shares in favor of the initial business combination and thereby increase the likelihood of obtaining stockholder approval of the initial business combination, or to satisfy a closing condition in an agreement with a target that requires us to have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash at the closing of our initial business combination, where it appears that such requirement would otherwise not be met. The purpose of any such purchases of public warrants could be to reduce the number of public warrants outstanding or to vote such warrants on any matters submitted to the warrant holders for approval in connection with our initial business combination. Any such purchases of our securities may result in the completion of our initial business combination that may not otherwise have been possible. Any such purchases will be reported pursuant to Section 13 and Section 16 of the Exchange Act to the extent such purchasers are subject to such reporting requirements.

In addition, if such purchases are made, the public “float” of our Class A common stock or public warrants and the number of beneficial holders of our securities may be reduced, possibly making it difficult to obtain or maintain the quotation, listing or trading of our securities on a national securities exchange.

***If a stockholder fails to receive notice of our offer to redeem our public shares in connection with our initial business combination, or fails to comply with the procedures for tendering its shares, such shares may not be redeemed.***

We will comply with the tender offer rules or proxy rules, as applicable, when conducting redemptions in connection with our initial business combination. Despite our compliance with these rules, if a stockholder fails to receive our tender offer or proxy materials, as applicable, such stockholder may not become aware of the opportunity to redeem its shares. In addition, proxy materials or tender offer documents, as applicable, that we will furnish to holders of our public shares in connection with our initial business combination will describe the various procedures that must be complied with in order to validly tender or redeem public shares, which may include the requirement that a beneficial holder must identify itself. For example, we may require our public stockholders seeking to exercise their redemption rights, whether they are record holders or hold their shares in “street name,” to either tender their certificates to our transfer agent prior to the date set forth in the tender offer documents mailed to such holders, or up to two business days prior to the initial vote on the proposal to approve the initial business combination in the event we distribute proxy materials, or to deliver their shares to the transfer agent electronically. In the event that a stockholder fails to comply with these or any other procedures, its shares may not be redeemed.

***Public stockholders will not have any rights or interests in funds from the Trust Account, except under certain limited circumstances. To liquidate an investment, therefore, a public stockholder may be forced to sell its public shares or warrants, potentially at a loss.***

Our public stockholders will be entitled to receive funds from the Trust Account only upon the earliest to occur of: (i) our completion of an initial business combination, and then only in connection with those shares of Class A common stock that such stockholder properly elected to redeem, subject to the limitations described herein, (ii) the redemption of any public shares properly submitted in connection with a stockholder vote to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to allow redemption in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders’ rights or pre-initial business combination activity and (iii) the redemption of our public shares if we do not complete an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period, subject to applicable law and as further described herein. In no other circumstances will a public stockholder have any right or interest of any kind in the Trust Account. Holders of warrants will not have any right to the proceeds held in the Trust Account with respect to the warrants. Accordingly, to liquidate its investment, an investor may be forced to sell its public shares or warrants, potentially at a loss.

***The NYSE may delist our securities from trading on its exchange, which could limit investors’ ability to make transactions in our securities and subject us to additional trading restrictions.***

Our units, common stock and warrants are listed on the NYSE. There can be no assurance that our securities will continue to be listed on the NYSE or other national securities exchange in the future or prior to our initial business combination. In order to continue listing our securities on the NYSE prior to our initial business combination, we must maintain certain financial, distribution and stock price levels. Generally, we must maintain a minimum amount in stockholders’ equity and a minimum number of holders of our securities. Additionally, in connection with our initial business combination, we will be required to demonstrate compliance with the NYSE’s or another national securities exchange’s initial listing requirements, which are more rigorous than the NYSE’s continued listing requirements, in order to continue to maintain the listing of our securities on the NYSE or other national securities exchange. There can be no assurance that we will be able to meet those initial listing requirements at that time. If the NYSE delists our securities from trading on its exchange and we are not able to list our securities on another national securities exchange, we expect our securities could be quoted on an over-the-counter market. If this were to occur, we could face significant material adverse consequences, including:



- a limited availability of market quotations for our securities;
- reduced liquidity for our securities;
- a determination that our Class A common stock is a “penny stock” which will require brokers trading in our Class A common stock to adhere to more stringent rules and possibly result in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for our securities;
- a limited amount of news and analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

The National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, which is a federal statute, prevents or preempts the states from regulating the sale of certain securities, which are referred to as “covered securities.” Because our units, common stock and warrants are listed on the NYSE, our units, Class A common stock and warrants are covered securities. Although the states are preempted from regulating the sale of our securities, the federal statute does allow the states to investigate companies if there is a suspicion of fraud, and, if there is a finding of fraudulent activity, then the states can regulate or bar the sale of covered securities in a particular case. While we are not aware of a state having used these powers to prohibit or restrict the sale of securities issued by blank check companies, other than the State of Idaho, certain state securities regulators view blank check companies unfavorably and might use these powers, or threaten to use these powers, to hinder the sale of securities of blank check companies in their states. Further, if we were no longer listed on the NYSE or other national securities exchange, our securities would not be covered securities and we would be subject to regulation in each state in which we offer our securities, including in connection with our initial business combination.

***Public stockholders are not be entitled to protections normally afforded to investors of many other blank check companies.***

Since the net proceeds of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants are intended to be used to complete an initial business combination with a target business that has not been identified, we may be deemed to be a “blank check” company under the United States securities laws. However, because we will have net tangible assets in excess of \$5.0 million upon the successful completion of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants and we have filed a Current Report on Form 8-K, including an audited balance sheet demonstrating this fact, we are exempt from rules promulgated by the SEC to protect investors in blank check companies, such as Rule 419. Accordingly, investors will be afforded the benefits or protections of those rules. Among other things, this means our units are tradable and we have a longer period of time to complete our initial business combination than do companies subject to Rule 419. Moreover, if the IPO were subject to Rule 419, that rule would prohibit the release of any interest earned on funds held in the Trust Account to us unless and until the funds in the Trust Account were released to us in connection with our completion of an initial business combination.

***If we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, and if a public stockholder or a “group” of public stockholders are deemed to hold in excess of 15% of our Class A common stock, a public stockholder will lose the ability to redeem all such shares in excess of 15% of our Class A common stock.***

If we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination and we do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that a public stockholder, together with any affiliate of such public stockholder or any other person with whom such public stockholder is acting in concert or as a “group” (as defined under Section 13 of the Exchange Act), will be restricted from seeking redemption rights with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% of the shares sold in the IPO without our prior consent, which we refer to as the “Excess Shares.” However, we would not be restricting our stockholders’ ability to vote all of their shares (including Excess Shares) for or against our initial business combination. A public stockholder’s inability to redeem the Excess Shares will reduce its influence over our ability to complete our initial business combination and such public stockholder could suffer a material loss on its investment in us if such public stockholder sells Excess Shares in open market transactions. Additionally, a public stockholder will not receive redemption distributions with respect to the Excess Shares if we complete our initial business combination. And as a result, such public stockholders will continue to hold that number of shares exceeding 15% and, in order to dispose of such shares, would be required to sell its stock in open market transactions, potentially at a loss.

***Because of our special purpose acquisition company structure and limited resources and the significant competition for business combination opportunities, it may be more difficult for us to complete our initial business combination. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on our redemption of our public shares, or less than such amount in certain circumstances, and our warrants will expire worthless.***

We expect to encounter competition from other entities having a business objective similar to ours, including private investors (which may be individuals or investment partnerships), other blank check companies and other entities competing for the types of businesses we intend to acquire. Many of these individuals and entities are well-established and have extensive experience in identifying and effecting, directly or indirectly, acquisitions of companies operating in or providing services to various industries. Many of these competitors possess similar technical, human and other resources to ours, and our financial resources will be relatively limited when contrasted with those of many of these competitors. While we believe there are numerous target businesses we could potentially acquire with the net proceeds of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants, our ability to compete with respect to the acquisition of certain target businesses that are sizable will be limited by our available financial resources. This inherent competitive limitation gives others an advantage in pursuing the acquisition of certain target businesses. Furthermore, because we are obligated to pay cash for the shares of Class A common stock which our public stockholders redeem in connection with our initial business combination, target companies will be aware that this may present closing risk by reducing the resources available to us for our initial business combination. Additionally, potential target companies may be less inclined to consummate a transaction with us because definitive documentation for such a transaction will preclude any recourse against the Trust Account, meaning that potential counterparties may determine that they do not have adequate contractual remedies in the event a transaction fails to close. These factors may place us at a competitive disadvantage in successfully negotiating an initial business combination. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share upon our liquidation.

***If the net proceeds of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants not being held in the Trust Account are insufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination, in which case our public stockholders may only receive \$10.00 per share, or less than such amount in certain circumstances, and our warrants will expire worthless.***

The funds available to us outside of the Trust Account may not be sufficient to allow us to operate for at least the next 24 months, assuming that our initial business combination is not completed during that time. Of the funds available to us, we could use a portion of the funds available to us to pay fees to consultants to assist us with our search for a target business. We could also use a portion of the funds as a down payment or to fund a “no-shop” provision (a provision in letters of intent or merger agreements designed to keep target businesses from “shopping” around for transactions with other companies on terms more favorable to such target businesses) with respect to a particular proposed initial business combination, although we do not have any current intention to do so. If we entered into a letter of intent or other agreement where we paid for the right to receive exclusivity from a target business and were subsequently required to forfeit such funds (whether as a result of our breach or otherwise), we might not have sufficient funds to continue searching for, or conduct due diligence with respect to, a target business. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share upon our liquidation. If we are required to seek additional capital, we would need to borrow funds from the Sponsor, our management team or other third parties to operate or may be forced to liquidate. None of the Sponsor, members of our management team nor any of their affiliates is under any obligation to advance funds to us in such circumstances. Any such advances would be repaid only from funds held outside the Trust Account or from funds released to us upon completion of our initial business combination. Up to \$2.0 million of such loans may be converted into private placement-equivalent warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant at the option of the lender. Prior to the completion of our initial business combination, we do not expect to seek loans from parties other than the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor as we do not believe third parties will be willing to loan such funds and provide a waiver against any and all rights to seek access to funds in the Trust Account. If we are unable to obtain these loans, we may be unable to complete our initial business combination. If we do not complete our initial business combination because we do not have sufficient funds available to us, we will be forced to cease operations and liquidate the Trust Account. Consequently, our public stockholders may only receive approximately \$10.00 per share on our redemption of our public shares, and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share on the redemption of their shares.

***Subsequent to the completion of our initial business combination, we may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, restructuring and impairment or other charges that could have a significant negative effect on our financial condition, results of operations and our stock price, which could cause an investor to lose some or all of its investment.***

Even if we conduct extensive due diligence on a target business with which we combine, no assurance can be given that this diligence will surface all material issues that may be present inside a particular target business, that it would be possible to uncover all material issues through a customary amount of due diligence, or that factors outside of the target business and outside of our control will not later arise. As a result of these factors, we may be forced to later write-down or write-off assets, restructure our operations, or incur impairment or other charges that could result in our reporting losses. Even if our due diligence successfully identifies certain risks, unexpected risks may arise and previously known risks may materialize in a manner not consistent with our preliminary risk analysis. Even though these charges may be non-cash items and not have an immediate impact on our liquidity, the fact that we report charges of this nature could contribute to negative market perceptions about us or our securities. In addition, charges of this nature may cause us to violate net worth or other covenants to which we may be subject as a result of assuming pre-existing debt held by a target business or by virtue of our obtaining debt financing to partially finance the initial business combination. Accordingly, any stockholders who choose to remain stockholders following the initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their shares. Such stockholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value unless they are able to successfully claim that the reduction was due to the breach by our officers or directors of a duty of care or other fiduciary duty owed to them, or if they are able to successfully bring a private claim under securities laws that the proxy solicitation or tender offer materials, as applicable, relating to the initial business combination constituted an actionable material misstatement or omission.

***If third parties bring claims against us, the proceeds held in the Trust Account could be reduced and the per-share redemption amount received by stockholders may be less than \$10.00 per share.***

Our placing of funds in the Trust Account may not protect those funds from third-party claims against us. Although we will seek to have all vendors, service providers (other than our independent registered public accounting firm), prospective target businesses and other entities with which we do business execute agreements with us waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account for the benefit of our public stockholders, such parties may not execute such agreements, or even if they execute such agreements they may not be prevented from bringing claims against the Trust Account, including, but not limited to, fraudulent inducement, breach of fiduciary responsibility or other similar claims, as well as claims challenging the enforceability of the waiver, in each case in order to gain advantage with respect to a claim against our assets, including the funds held in the Trust Account. If any third party refuses to execute an agreement waiving such claims to the monies held in the Trust Account, our management will perform an analysis of the alternatives available to it and will only enter into an agreement with a third party that has not executed a waiver if management believes that such third party's engagement would be significantly more beneficial to us than any alternative. Making such a request of potential target businesses may make our acquisition proposal less attractive to them and, to the extent prospective target businesses refuse to execute such a waiver, it may limit the field of potential target businesses that we might pursue. Withum, our independent registered public accounting firm, and the underwriters of our IPO, have not executed agreements with us waiving such claims to the monies held in the Trust Account.

Examples of possible instances where we may engage a third party that refuses to execute a waiver include the engagement of a third-party consultant whose particular expertise or skills are believed by management to be significantly superior to those of other consultants that would agree to execute a waiver or in cases where management is unable to find a service provider willing to execute a waiver. In addition, there is no guarantee that such entities will agree to waive any claims they may have in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with us and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account for any reason. Upon redemption of our public shares, if we do not complete our initial business combination within the prescribed timeframe, or upon the exercise of a redemption right in connection with our initial business combination, we will be required to provide for payment of claims of creditors that were not waived that may be brought against us within the ten years following redemption. Accordingly, the per-share redemption amount received by public stockholders could be less than the \$10.00 per share initially held in the Trust Account, due to claims of such creditors. Pursuant to the letter agreement, the Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to us if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to us, or a prospective target business with which we have entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or similar agreement or business combination agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per public share and (ii) the actual amount per public share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account, if less than \$10.00 per share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not apply to any claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the Trust Account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) nor will it apply to any claims under our indemnity of the underwriters of the IPO against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. However, we have not asked the Sponsor to reserve for such indemnification obligations, nor have we independently verified whether the Sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy its indemnity obligations and believe that the Sponsor's only assets are securities of our company. Therefore, no assurance can be given that the Sponsor would be able to satisfy those obligations. As a result, if any such claims were successfully made against the Trust Account, the funds available for our initial business combination and redemptions could be reduced to less than \$10.00 per public share. In such event, we may not be able to complete our initial business combination, and a public stockholder would receive such lesser amount per share in connection with any redemption of its public shares. None of our officers, directors or members of the Sponsor will indemnify us for claims by third parties including, without limitation, claims by vendors and prospective target businesses.

***The securities in which we invest the proceeds held in the Trust Account could bear a negative rate of interest, which could reduce the interest income available for payment of taxes or reduce the value of the assets held in trust such that the per share redemption amount received by public stockholders may be less than \$10.00 per share.***

The net proceeds of the IPO and certain proceeds from the sale of the private placement warrants, in the amount of \$230.0 million, are held in an interest-bearing Trust Account. The proceeds held in the Trust Account may only be invested in direct U.S. government securities with a maturity of 185 days or less, or in certain money market funds which invest only in direct U.S. Treasury obligations. While short-term U.S. government treasury obligations currently yield a positive rate of interest, they have briefly yielded negative interest rates in recent years. Central banks in Europe and Japan pursued interest rates below zero in recent years, and the Open Market Committee of the Federal Reserve has not ruled out the possibility that it may in the future adopt similar policies in the United States. In the event of very low or negative yields, the amount of interest income (which we may withdraw to pay income taxes, if any) would be reduced. In the event that we are unable to complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders are entitled to receive their share of the proceeds held in the Trust Account, plus any interest income. If the balance of the Trust Account is reduced below \$230.0 million as a result of negative interest rates, the amount of funds in the Trust Account available for distribution to our public stockholders may be reduced below \$10.00 per share.

***Our directors may decide not to enforce the indemnification obligations of the Sponsor, resulting in a reduction in the amount of funds in the Trust Account available for distribution to our public stockholders.***

In the event that the proceeds in the Trust Account are reduced below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per share and (ii) the actual amount per share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account if less than \$10.00 per share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, in each case net of the interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, and the Sponsor asserts that it is unable to satisfy its obligations or that it has no indemnification obligations related to a particular claim, our independent directors would determine whether to take legal action against the Sponsor to enforce its indemnification obligations.

While we currently expect that our independent directors would take legal action on our behalf against the Sponsor to enforce its indemnification obligations to us, it is possible that our independent directors in exercising their business judgment and subject to their fiduciary duties may choose not to do so in any particular instance if, for example, the cost of such legal action is deemed by the independent directors to be too high relative to the amount recoverable or if the independent directors determine that a favorable outcome is not likely. If our independent directors choose not to enforce these indemnification obligations, the amount of funds in the Trust Account available for distribution to our public stockholders may be reduced below \$10.00 per share.

***We may not have sufficient funds to satisfy indemnification claims of our directors and officers.***

We have agreed to indemnify our officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by law. However, our officers and directors have agreed to waive (and any other persons who may become an officer or director prior to the initial business combination will also be required to waive) any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account and not to seek recourse against the Trust Account for any reason whatsoever (except to the extent they are entitled to funds from the Trust Account due to their ownership of public shares). Accordingly, any indemnification provided will be able to be satisfied by us only if (i) we have sufficient funds outside of the Trust Account or (ii) we consummate an initial business combination. Our obligation to indemnify our officers and directors may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our officers or directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against our officers and directors, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. Furthermore, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against our officers and directors pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

***If, after we distribute the proceeds in the Trust Account to our public stockholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, a bankruptcy court may seek to recover such proceeds, and we and our board may be exposed to claims of punitive damages.***

If, after we distribute the proceeds in the Trust Account to our public stockholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, any distributions received by stockholders could be viewed under applicable debtor/creditor and/or bankruptcy laws as either a "preferential transfer" or a "fraudulent conveyance." As a result, a bankruptcy court could seek to recover all amounts received by our stockholders. In addition, our board of directors may be viewed as having breached its fiduciary duty to our creditors and/or having acted in bad faith, thereby exposing itself and us to claims of punitive damages, by paying public stockholders from the Trust Account prior to addressing the claims of creditors.

***If, before distributing the proceeds in the Trust Account to our public stockholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, the claims of creditors in such proceeding may have priority over the claims of our stockholders and the per-share amount that would otherwise be received by our stockholders in connection with our liquidation may be reduced.***

If, before distributing the proceeds in the Trust Account to our public stockholders, we file a bankruptcy petition or an involuntary bankruptcy petition is filed against us that is not dismissed, the proceeds held in the Trust Account could be subject to applicable bankruptcy law, and may be included in our bankruptcy estate and subject to the claims of third parties with priority over the claims of our stockholders. To the extent any bankruptcy claims deplete the Trust Account, the per-share amount that would otherwise be received by our stockholders in connection with our liquidation may be reduced.

***If we are deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we may be required to institute burdensome compliance requirements and our activities may be restricted, which may make it difficult for us to complete our initial business combination.***

If we are deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, our activities may be restricted, including:

- restrictions on the nature of our investments; and
- restrictions on the issuance of securities, each of which may make it difficult for us to complete our initial business combination.

In addition, we may have imposed upon us burdensome requirements, including:

- registration as an investment company;
- adoption of a specific form of corporate structure; and
- reporting, record keeping, voting, proxy and disclosure requirements and other rules and regulations.

In order not to be regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, unless we can qualify for an exclusion, we must ensure that we are engaged primarily in a business other than investing, reinvesting or trading in securities and that our activities do not include investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading “investment securities” constituting more than 40% of our total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. Our business is to identify and complete an initial business combination and thereafter to operate the post-transaction business or assets for the long term. We do not plan to buy businesses or assets with a view to resale or profit from their resale. We do not plan to buy unrelated businesses or assets or to be a passive investor.

We do not believe that our anticipated principal activities will subject us to the Investment Company Act. To this end, the proceeds held in the Trust Account may only be invested in United States “government securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act having a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations. Pursuant to the trust agreement, the trustee is not permitted to invest in other securities or assets. By restricting the investment of the proceeds to these instruments, and by having a business plan targeted at acquiring and growing businesses for the long term (rather than on buying and selling businesses in the manner of a merchant bank or private equity fund), we intend to avoid being deemed an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act. An investment in our securities is not intended for persons who are seeking a return on investments in government securities or investment securities. The Trust Account is intended as a holding place for funds pending the earliest to occur of: (i) the completion of our initial business combination; (ii) the redemption of any public shares properly submitted in connection with a stockholder vote to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to allow redemption in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders’ rights or pre-initial business combination activity; or (iii) absent an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period, our return of the funds held in the Trust Account to our public stockholders as part of our redemption of the public shares. If we do not invest the proceeds as discussed above, we may be deemed to be subject to the Investment Company Act. If we were deemed to be subject to the Investment Company Act, compliance with these additional regulatory burdens would require additional expenses for which we have not allotted funds and may hinder our ability to complete an initial business combination or may result in our liquidation. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless.

***Changes in laws or regulations, or a failure to comply with any laws and regulations, may adversely affect our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete our initial business combination and results of operations.***

We are subject to laws and regulations enacted by national, regional and local governments. In particular, we will be required to comply with certain SEC and other legal requirements. Compliance with, and monitoring of, applicable laws and regulations may be difficult, time consuming and costly.

Those laws and regulations and their interpretation and application may also change from time to time and those changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, investments and results of operations. In addition, a failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, as interpreted and applied, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our ability to negotiate and complete our initial business combination and results of operations.

***If we have not completed an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO, our public stockholders may be forced to wait beyond such 24 months before redemption from the Trust Account.***

If we have not completed an initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period, the proceeds then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to us to pay taxes (less up to \$0.1 million of the interest to pay dissolution expenses), will be used to fund the redemption of our public shares, as further described herein. Any redemption of public stockholders from the Trust Account will be effected automatically by function of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prior to any voluntary winding up. If we are required to wind-up, liquidate the Trust Account and distribute such amount therein, pro rata, to our public stockholders, as part of any liquidation process, such winding up, liquidation and distribution must comply with the applicable provisions of the DGCL. In that case, investors may be forced to wait beyond 24 months from the closing of the IPO or the expiration of any Extension Period before the redemption proceeds of the Trust Account become available to them, and they receive the return of their pro rata portion of the proceeds from the Trust Account. We have no obligation to return funds to investors prior to the date of our redemption of public shares or liquidation unless we complete our initial business combination prior thereto and only then in cases where investors have sought to redeem their Class A common stock. Only upon our redemption or any liquidation will public stockholders be entitled to distributions if we do not complete our initial business combination.

***Our stockholders may be held liable for claims by third parties against us to the extent of distributions received by them upon redemption of their shares.***

Under the DGCL, stockholders may be held liable for claims by third parties against a corporation to the extent of distributions received by them in a dissolution. The pro rata portion of the Trust Account distributed to our public stockholders upon the redemption of our public shares in the event we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period may be considered a liquidating distribution under Delaware law. If a corporation complies with certain procedures set forth in Section 280 of the DGCL intended to ensure that it makes reasonable provision for all claims against it, including a 60-day notice period during which any third-party claims can be brought against the corporation, a 90-day period during which the corporation may reject any claims brought, and an additional 150-day waiting period before any liquidating distributions are made to stockholders, any liability of stockholders with respect to a liquidating distribution is limited to the lesser of such stockholder's pro rata share of the claim or the amount distributed to the stockholder, and any liability of the stockholder would be barred after the third anniversary of the dissolution. However, it is our intention to redeem our public shares as soon as reasonably possible following the end of the 24th month after the closing of the IPO or the expiration of any Extension Period in the event we do not complete our initial business combination and, therefore, we do not intend to comply with the foregoing procedures.

Because we will not be complying with Section 280, Section 281(b) of the DGCL requires us to adopt a plan, based on facts known to us at such time that will provide for our payment of all existing and pending claims or claims that may be potentially brought against us within the ten years following our dissolution. However, because we are a blank check company, rather than an operating company, and our operations will be limited to searching for prospective target businesses to acquire, the only likely claims to arise would be from our vendors (such as lawyers, investment bankers, etc.) or prospective target businesses. If our plan of distribution complies with Section 281(b) of the DGCL, any liability of stockholders with respect to a liquidating distribution is limited to the lesser of such stockholder's pro rata share of the claim or the amount distributed to the stockholder, and any liability of the stockholder would likely be barred after the third anniversary of the dissolution. No assurance can be given that we will properly assess all claims that may be potentially brought against us. As such, our stockholders could potentially be liable for any claims to the extent of distributions received by them (but no more) and any liability of our stockholders may extend beyond the third anniversary of such date. Furthermore, if the pro rata portion of the Trust Account distributed to our public stockholders upon the redemption of our public shares in the event we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period is not considered a liquidating distribution under Delaware law and such redemption distribution is deemed to be unlawful (potentially due to the imposition of legal proceedings that a party may bring or due to other circumstances that are currently unknown), then pursuant to Section 174 of the DGCL, the statute of limitations for claims of creditors could then be six years after the unlawful redemption distribution, instead of three years, as in the case of a liquidating distribution.

***Holders of Class A common stock will not be entitled to vote on any election of directors we hold prior to our initial business combination and, upon consummation of our initial business combination, our initial stockholders will have certain rights to designate individuals for nomination for election as directors.***

Prior to our initial business combination, only holders of our founder shares will have the right to vote on the election of directors. Holders of our public shares will not be entitled to vote on the election of directors during such time. In addition, prior to the completion of an initial business combination, holders of a majority of our founder shares may remove a member of the board of directors for any reason. Accordingly, a public stockholder may not have any say in the management of our company prior to the consummation of an initial business combination.

Further, pursuant to a registration and stockholder rights agreement, upon consummation of an initial business combination, our initial stockholders will be entitled to designate three individuals for nomination for election to our board of directors for so long as they continue to hold, collectively, at least 50% of the founder shares (or the securities into which such founder shares convert) held by such persons on September 29, 2020. Thereafter, such initial stockholders will be entitled to designate (i) two individuals for nomination for election to our board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 30% of the founder shares (or the securities into which such founder shares convert) held by such persons on the date of the Original Report and (ii) one individual for nomination for election to our board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 20% of the founder shares (or the securities into which such founder shares convert) held by such persons on September 29, 2020. This may result in such holders having significant control over our business.

As part of the negotiations relating to the proposed business combination, we decided to agree to amend and restate the registration and stockholder rights agreement to, among other things, remove the provisions summarized in the previous paragraph. If however we are unable to consummate the proposed business combination, it is possible such provisions will continue to remain in force following the consummation of an initial business combination with another target.

***We did not register the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants under the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and such registration may not be in place when an investor desires to exercise warrants, thus precluding such investor from being able to exercise its warrants except on a cashless basis. If the issuance of the shares upon exercise of warrants is not registered, qualified or exempt from registration or qualification, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless.***

We did not register the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants under the Securities Act or any state securities laws. However, under the terms of the warrant agreement, we have agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days after the closing of our initial business combination, we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement for the registration under the Securities Act of the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants and thereafter will use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days following our initial business combination and to maintain a current prospectus relating to the Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. No assurance can be given that we will be able to do so if, for example, any facts or events arise which represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement or prospectus, the financial statements contained or incorporated by reference therein are not current or correct or the SEC issues a stop order. If the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants are not registered under the Securities Act, we will be required to permit holders to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis, in which case the number of shares of our Class A common stock that a warrant holder will receive upon cashless exercise will be based on a formula subject to a maximum number of shares equal to 0.361 shares of our Class A common stock per warrant (subject to adjustment). However, no warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and we will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption from state registration is available. If that exemption, or another exemption, is not available, holders will not be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. Notwithstanding the above, if shares of our Class A common stock are at the time of any exercise of a public warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of public warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any warrant, or issue securities or other compensation in exchange for the warrants in the event that we are unable to register or qualify the shares underlying the warrants under applicable state securities laws and there is no exemption available. If the issuance of the shares upon exercise of the warrants is not so registered or qualified or exempt from registration or qualification, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In such event, holders



who acquired their warrants as part of a purchase of units will have paid the full unit purchase price solely for the shares of Class A common stock included in the units. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

***The warrants may become exercisable and redeemable for a security other than the shares of Class A common stock, and holders will not have any information regarding such other security at this time.***

In certain situations, including if we are not the surviving entity in our initial business combination, the warrants may become exercisable for a security other than the shares of Class A common stock. As a result, if the surviving company redeems the warrants for securities pursuant to the warrant agreement, a warrant holder may receive a security in a company of which it does not have information at this time. Pursuant to the warrant agreement, the surviving company will be required to use commercially reasonable efforts to register the issuance of the security underlying the warrants within 15 business days of the closing of an initial business combination.

***If a warrant holder exercises its public warrants on a “cashless basis,” such holder will receive fewer shares of Class A common stock from such exercise than if such holder were to exercise such warrants for cash.***

There are circumstances in which the exercise of the public warrants may be required or permitted to be made on a cashless basis. First, if a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th business day after the closing of our initial business combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a cashless basis in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption. Second, if a registration statement covering the Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective within a specified period following the consummation of our initial business combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when we shall have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a cashless basis pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, provided that such exemption is available; if that exemption, or another exemption, is not available, holders will not be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. Third, if we call the public warrants for redemption, under certain circumstances, warrant holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. In the event of an exercise on a cashless basis, a holder would pay the warrant exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of shares of Class A common stock equal to the lesser of (A) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of Class A common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “fair market value” of our Class A common stock (defined above) over the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the fair market value and (B) 0.361 per whole warrant, and the number of shares of our Class A common stock received by a holder upon exercise will be fewer than it would have been had such holder exercised the warrant for cash.

For example, if the holder is exercising 875 public warrants at \$11.50 per share through a cashless exercise when the shares of our Class A common stock have a fair market value of \$17.50 per share when there is no effective registration statement, then upon the cashless exercise, the holder will receive 300 shares of our Class A common stock. The holder would have received 875 shares of our Class A common stock if the exercise price was paid in cash. This will have the effect of reducing the potential “upside” of the holder’s investment in our company because the warrant holder will hold a smaller number of shares of our Class A common stock upon a cashless exercise of the warrants they hold.

***The grant of registration rights to our initial stockholders may make it more difficult to complete our initial business combination, and the future exercise of such rights may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.***

Pursuant to an agreement entered into concurrently with the issuance and sale of the securities in the IPO, our initial stockholders and their permitted transferees can demand that we register the shares of Class A common stock into which are founder shares are convertible, the private placement warrants, the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the private placement warrants held, or to be held, by them, and holders of warrants that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans may demand that we register such warrants or the Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants. We will bear the cost of registering these securities. The registration and availability of such a significant number of securities for trading in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, the existence of the registration rights may make our initial business combination more costly or difficult to conclude. This is because the stockholders of the target business may increase the equity stake they seek in the combined entity or ask for more cash consideration to offset the negative impact on the market price of our Class A common stock that is expected when the securities owned by our initial stockholders or holders of working capital loans or their respective permitted transferees are registered.

***Any stockholders who choose to remain stockholders following our initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their securities.***

We will seek to complete an initial business combination with companies in the climate sector, particularly in clean energy, renewables and carbon removal, but may also pursue other business combination opportunities, except that we will not, under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, be permitted to effectuate our initial business combination with another blank check company or similar company with nominal operations. To the extent we complete our initial business combination, we may be affected by numerous risks inherent in the business operations with which we combine. For example, if we combine with a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of sales or earnings, we may be affected by the risks inherent in the business and operations of a financially unstable or a development stage entity. Although our officers and directors will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in a particular target business, no assurance can be given that we will properly ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors or that we will have adequate time to complete due diligence. Furthermore, some of these risks may be outside of our control and leave us with no ability to control or reduce the chances that those risks will adversely impact a target business. Additionally, no assurance can be given that an investment in our units will ultimately prove to be more favorable to investors than a direct investment, if such opportunity were available, in a business combination target. Accordingly, any stockholders who choose to remain stockholders following our initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their securities.

Such stockholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value unless they are able to successfully claim that the reduction was due to the breach by our officers or directors of a duty of care or other fiduciary duty owed to them, or if they are able to successfully bring a private claim under securities laws that the proxy solicitation or tender offer materials, as applicable, relating to the business combination contained an actionable material misstatement or material omission.

***Past performance by our management team, directors, advisors, the PIMCO private funds and their respective affiliates may not be indicative of future performance of an investment in CRIS or in the future performance of any business we may acquire.***

Information regarding performance by, or businesses associated with, our management team, directors and advisors, the PIMCO private funds and their respective affiliates, including PIMCO, is presented for informational purposes only. Past performance by our management team, directors and advisors, the PIMCO private funds and such affiliates is not a guarantee (i) either of success with respect to any business combination we may consummate or (ii) that we will be able to locate a suitable candidate for our initial business combination. Investors should not rely on the historical performance of our management team, directors and advisors, the PIMCO private funds or that of their respective affiliates as indicative of the future performance of an investment in CRIS or the returns CRIS will, or is likely to, generate going forward. Our management team, directors and advisors, the PIMCO private funds and their respective affiliates have had limited past experience with blank check and special purpose acquisition companies and no experience working together. The absence of experience working together may be exacerbated by the challenges associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

***We may seek business combination opportunities in industries or sectors which may or may not be outside of our management team's area of expertise.***

Although we intend to focus on identifying companies in the climate sector, we will consider an initial business combination outside of our management team's area of expertise if an initial business combination candidate is presented to us and we determine that such candidate offers an attractive business combination opportunity for our company or we are unable to identify a suitable candidate in this sector after having expended a reasonable amount of time and effort in an attempt to do so. Although our management will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in any particular business combination candidate, no assurance can be given that we will adequately ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors. There can be no assurance that an investment in our units will not ultimately prove to be less favorable than a direct investment, if an opportunity were available, in an initial business combination candidate. In the event we elect to pursue a business combination outside of the areas of our management team's expertise, our management team's expertise may not be directly applicable to its evaluation or operation, and the information contained in the Original Report regarding the areas of our management team's expertise would not be relevant to an understanding of the business that we elect to acquire. As a result, our management may not be able to adequately ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors. Accordingly, any stockholders who choose to remain stockholders following our initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their shares. Such stockholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value.

***Although we have identified general criteria and guidelines that we believe are important in evaluating prospective target businesses, we may enter into our initial business combination with a target that does not meet such criteria and guidelines, and as a result, the target business with which we enter into our initial business combination may not have attributes consistent with our general criteria and guidelines.***

Although we have identified general criteria and guidelines for evaluating prospective target businesses, it is possible that a target business with which we enter into our initial business combination will not have these positive attributes. If we complete our initial business combination with a target that does not meet some or all of these guidelines, such combination may not be as successful as a combination with a business that does meet all of our general criteria and guidelines. In addition, if we announce a prospective business combination with a target that does not meet our general criteria and guidelines, a greater number of stockholders may exercise their redemption rights, which may make it difficult for us to meet any closing condition with a target business that requires us to have a minimum net worth or a certain amount of cash. In addition, if stockholder approval of the transaction is required by law, or we decide to obtain stockholder approval for business or other reasons, it may be more difficult for us to attain stockholder approval of our initial business combination if the target business does not meet our general criteria and guidelines. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share on the redemption of their shares.

***We may seek business combination opportunities with a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of revenue, cash flow or earnings, which could subject us to volatile revenues, cash flows or earnings or difficulty in retaining key personnel.***

To the extent we complete our initial business combination with a financially unstable business or an entity lacking an established record of revenues or earnings, we may be affected by numerous risks inherent in the operations of the business with which we combine. These risks include volatile revenues or earnings and difficulties in obtaining and retaining key personnel. Although our officers and directors will endeavor to evaluate the risks inherent in a particular target business, we may not be able to properly ascertain or assess all of the significant risk factors and we may not have adequate time to complete due diligence. Furthermore, some of these risks may be outside of our control and leave us with no ability to control or reduce the chances that those risks will adversely impact a target business.

***We are not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or from an independent accounting firm, and consequently, public stockholders may have no assurance from an independent source that the price we are paying for the business is fair to our company from a financial point of view.***

Unless we complete our initial business combination with an affiliated entity or our board cannot independently determine the fair market value of the target business or businesses, we are not required to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or an independent accounting firm that the price we are paying is fair to our company from a financial point of view. If no opinion is obtained, our stockholders will be relying on the judgment of our board of directors, who will determine fair market value based on standards generally accepted by the financial community. Such standards used will be disclosed in our proxy materials or tender offer documents, as applicable, related to our initial business combination.



***We may issue additional common stock or preferred stock to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan after completion of our initial business combination. We may also issue shares of Class A common stock upon the conversion of the Class B common stock at a ratio greater than one-to-one at the time of our initial business combination as a result of the anti-dilution provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Any such issuances would dilute the interest of our stockholders and likely present other risks.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of up to 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, 10,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. There are 77,000,000 and 4,250,000 authorized but unissued shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, respectively, available for issuance, which amount does not take into account the shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance upon exercise of outstanding warrants. There are no shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding. Shares of Class B common stock are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock initially at a one-for-one ratio but subject to adjustment as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report and set forth in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including in certain circumstances in which we issue Class A common stock or equity-linked securities related to our initial business combination. Shares of Class B common stock are also convertible at the option of the holder at any time.

We may issue a substantial number of additional shares of common or preferred stock to complete our initial business combination or under an employee incentive plan after completion of our initial business combination. We may also issue shares of Class A common stock to redeem the warrants or upon conversion of the Class B common stock at a ratio greater than one-to-one at the time of our initial business combination as a result of the anti-dilution provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. However, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides, among other things, that prior to or in connection with our initial business combination, we may not issue additional shares of capital stock that would entitle the holders thereof to (i) receive funds from the Trust Account or (ii) vote on any initial business combination. These provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, like all provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, may be amended with the approval of our stockholders. However, our officers and directors have agreed, pursuant to a written agreement with us, that they will not propose any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to allow redemption in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless we provide our public stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their shares of common stock upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding public shares.

The issuance of additional shares of common or preferred stock:

- may significantly dilute the equity interest of investors in the IPO;
- may subordinate the rights of holders of common stock if preferred stock is issued with rights senior to those afforded our common stock;
- could cause a change of control if a substantial number of shares of our common stock are issued, which may affect, among other things, our ability to use our net operating loss carry forwards, if any, and could result in the resignation or removal of our present officers and directors; and
- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for our units, Class A common stock and/or warrants.

***Resources could be wasted in researching business combinations that are not completed, which could materially adversely affect subsequent attempts to locate and acquire or merge with another business. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share, or less than such amount in certain circumstances, on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless.***

We anticipate that the investigation of each specific target business and the negotiation, drafting and execution of relevant agreements, disclosure documents and other instruments will require substantial management time and attention and substantial costs for accountants, attorneys, consultants and others. If we decide not to complete a specific initial business combination, the costs incurred up to that point for the proposed transaction likely would not be recoverable. Furthermore, if we reach an agreement relating to a specific target business, we may fail to complete our initial business combination for any number of reasons including those beyond our control. Any such event will result in a loss to us of the related costs incurred which could materially adversely affect subsequent attempts to locate and acquire or merge with another business. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may receive only approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account and our warrants will expire worthless. In certain circumstances, our public stockholders may receive less than \$10.00 per share on the redemption of their shares.

***Our ability to successfully effect our initial business combination and to be successful thereafter will be totally dependent upon the efforts of our key personnel, some of whom may join us following our initial business combination. The loss of key personnel could negatively impact the operations and profitability of our post-combination business.***

Our ability to successfully effect our initial business combination is dependent upon the efforts of our key personnel. The role of our key personnel in the target business, however, cannot presently be ascertained. Although some of our key personnel may remain with the target business in senior management or advisory positions following our initial business combination, it is likely that some or all of the management of the target business will remain in place. While we intend to closely scrutinize any individuals we employ after our initial business combination, no assurance can be given that our assessment of these individuals will prove to be correct.

These individuals may be unfamiliar with the requirements of operating a company regulated by the SEC, which could cause us to have to expend time and resources helping them become familiar with such requirements. In addition, our officers and directors of an initial business combination candidate may resign upon completion of our initial business combination. The departure of an initial business combination target's key personnel could negatively impact the operations and profitability of our post-combination business. The role of an initial business combination candidate's key personnel upon the completion of our initial business combination cannot be ascertained at this time. Although we contemplate that certain members of an initial business combination candidate's management team will remain associated with the initial business combination candidate following our initial business combination, it is possible that members of the management of an initial business combination candidate will not wish to remain in place. The loss of key personnel could negatively impact the operations and profitability of our post-combination business.

***We are dependent upon our officers and directors and their departure could adversely affect our ability to operate.***

Our operations are dependent upon a relatively small group of individuals and, in particular, our officers and directors. We believe that our success depends on the continued service of our officers and directors, at least until we have completed our initial business combination. We do not have an employment agreement with, or key-man insurance on the life of, any of our directors or officers. The unexpected loss of the services of one or more of our directors or officers could have a detrimental effect on us.

***Our key personnel may negotiate employment or consulting agreements as well as reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses, if any, with a target business in connection with a particular business combination. These agreements may provide for them to receive compensation or reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses, if any, following our initial business combination and as a result, may cause them to have conflicts of interest in determining whether a particular business combination is the most advantageous.***

Our key personnel may be able to remain with CRIS after the completion of our initial business combination only if they are able to negotiate employment or consulting agreements in connection with the initial business combination. Additionally, they may negotiate reimbursement of any out-of-pocket expenses incurred on our behalf prior to the consummation of our initial business combination, should they choose to do so. Such negotiations would take place simultaneously with the negotiation of the initial business combination and could provide for such individuals to receive compensation in the form of cash payments and/or our securities for services they would render to us after the completion of the initial business combination, or as reimbursement for such out-of-pocket expenses. The personal and financial interests of such individuals may influence their motivation in identifying and selecting a target business. However, we believe the ability of such individuals to remain with us after the completion of our initial business combination will not be the determining factor in our decision as to whether or not we will proceed with any potential business combination. There is no certainty, however, that any of our key personnel will remain with us after the completion of our initial business combination. No assurance can be

given that any of our key personnel will remain in senior management or advisory positions with us. The determination as to whether any of our key personnel will remain with us will be made at the time of our initial business combination.



***We may have a limited ability to assess the management of a prospective target business and, as a result, may affect our initial business combination with a target business whose management may not have the skills, qualifications or abilities to manage a public company, which could, in turn, negatively impact the value of our stockholders' investment in us.***

When evaluating the desirability of effecting our initial business combination with a prospective target business, our ability to assess the target business's management may be limited due to a lack of time, resources or information. Our assessment of the capabilities of the target's management, therefore, may prove to be incorrect and such management may lack the skills, qualifications or abilities we suspected. Should the target's management not possess the skills, qualifications or abilities necessary to manage a public company, the operations and profitability of the post-combination business may be negatively impacted. Accordingly, any stockholders who choose to remain stockholders following the initial business combination could suffer a reduction in the value of their shares. Such stockholders are unlikely to have a remedy for such reduction in value.

***Our officers and directors will allocate their time to other businesses thereby causing conflicts of interest in their determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This conflict of interest could have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.***

Our officers and directors are not required to, and will not, commit their full time to our affairs, which may result in a conflict of interest in allocating their time between our operations and our search for an initial business combination and their other businesses. Although we have retained and may in the future retain consultants to perform certain services for CRIS, we do not intend to have any full-time employees prior to the completion of our initial business combination. Each of our officers and directors is engaged in other business endeavors for which he may be entitled to substantial compensation and our officers and directors are not obligated to contribute any specific number of hours per week to our affairs. Our independent directors may also serve as officers or board members for other entities. If our officers' and directors' other business affairs require them to devote substantial amounts of time to such affairs in excess of their current commitment levels, it could limit their ability to devote time to our affairs which may have a negative impact on our ability to complete our initial business combination.

***Certain of our officers and directors are now, and all of them may in the future become, affiliated with entities engaged in business activities similar to those intended to be conducted by us and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time and determining to which entity a particular business opportunity should be presented.***

Until we consummate our initial business combination, we intend to engage in the business of identifying and combining with one or more businesses. Our officers and directors are, and may in the future become, affiliated with entities (such as operating companies or investment vehicles) that are engaged in a similar business.

Our officers and directors are not required to, and will not, commit their full time to our affairs, which may result in a conflict of interest in allocating their time between our operations and our search for an initial business combination and their other businesses. For example, a vehicle affiliated with Mr. Crane, Mr. Cavalier and Ms. Comstock is currently sponsoring one other blank check company, Climate Real Impact Solutions II Acquisition Corporation ("CRIS II"), formed for substantially similar purposes as CRIS. Further, Mr. Crane, a director and our Chief Executive Officer, serves as a director and Chief Executive Officer of CRIS II, Mr. Cavalier, our Chief Financial Officer, serves as Chief Financial Officer of CRIS II, and Ms. Comstock, our Chief Commercial Officer, serves as Chief Commercial Officer of CRIS II, Anne Frank-Shapiro, our Chief Operating Officer, serves as Chief Operating Officer of CRIS II and Richard Kauffman and Jamie Weinstein, our director nominees, serve as directors of CRIS II. Any of these other blank check companies, including CRIS II, may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an acquisition target.

PIMCO and its affiliates, including the PIMCO private funds, have invested in diverse industries, including in the climate sector. There could be overlap between companies that would be suitable for a business combination with us and companies that present an attractive investment opportunity for the Sponsor, our directors or officers, and entities with which they currently are or may in the future be affiliated, certain of PIMCO's funds and/or other investment vehicles, including the PIMCO private funds. In addition, PIMCO and its affiliates engage in the business of originating, underwriting, syndicating, acquiring and trading loans and debt securities of corporate and other borrowers, and may provide or participate in any debt financing arrangement in connection with any acquisition of any target business that we may make. If PIMCO or any of its affiliates provides or participates in any such debt financing arrangement it may present a conflict of interest and will have to be approved under our related person transaction policy or by our independent directors.

Our officers and directors also may become aware of business opportunities which may be appropriate for presentation to us and other entities to which they owe certain fiduciary or contractual duties. Any such opportunities may present additional conflicts of interest in pursuing an acquisition target, and our directors and officers may have conflicts of interest in determining to which entity a particular business opportunity should be presented. These conflicts may not be resolved in our favor and a potential target business may be presented to another entity prior to its presentation to us. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that we renounce our interest in any corporate opportunity offered to any director or officer unless such opportunity is expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of our company and such opportunity is one we are legally and contractually permitted to undertake and would otherwise be reasonable for us to pursue, and to the extent the director or officer is permitted to refer that opportunity to us without violating another legal obligation.

***Our officers, directors, security holders and their respective affiliates may have competitive pecuniary interests that conflict with our interests.***

We have not adopted a policy that expressly prohibits our directors, officers, security holders or affiliates from having a direct or indirect pecuniary or financial interest in any investment to be acquired or disposed of by us or in any transaction to which we are a party or have an interest. In fact, we may enter into an initial business combination with a target business that is affiliated with the Sponsor, our directors or officers, although we do not intend to do so. We do not have a policy that expressly prohibits any such persons from engaging for their own account in business activities of the types conducted by us. Accordingly, such persons or entities may have a conflict between their interests and ours.

***We may engage in an initial business combination with one or more target businesses that have relationships with entities that may be affiliated with the Sponsor, our officers, directors or existing holders which may raise potential conflicts of interest.***

In light of the involvement of the Sponsor, our officers and directors with other entities, we may decide to acquire one or more businesses with which the Sponsor or one or more of our officers or directors is affiliated, including business affiliated with PIMCO. Our officers and directors also serve as officers and board members for other entities. Such entities may compete with us for business combination opportunities. The Sponsor, our officers and directors are not currently aware of any specific opportunities for us to complete our initial business combination with any entities with which they are affiliated, and there have been no preliminary discussions concerning an initial business combination with any such entity or entities. Although we will not be specifically focusing on, or targeting, any transaction with any affiliated entities, we would pursue such a transaction if we determined that such affiliated entity met our criteria for an initial business combination and such transaction was approved by a majority of our disinterested directors. Despite our agreement to obtain an opinion from an independent investment banking firm or an independent accounting firm regarding the fairness to our company from a financial point of view of an initial business combination with one or more domestic or international businesses affiliated with our officers, directors or existing holders, potential conflicts of interest still may exist and, as a result, the terms of the initial business combination may not be as advantageous to our public stockholders as they would be absent any conflicts of interest.

Moreover, we may, at our option, pursue an affiliated joint acquisition opportunity with one or more affiliates of the PIMCO private funds or with other entities to which an officer or director has a fiduciary, contractual or other obligation or duty. Any such parties may co-invest with us in the target business at the time of our initial business combination, or we could raise additional proceeds to complete the acquisition by issuing equity to any such parties, which may give rise to certain conflicts of interest.

***Since the Sponsor and its investors and our directors will lose their entire at-risk investment in us if our initial business combination is not completed, a conflict of interest may arise in determining whether a particular business combination target is appropriate for our initial business combination.***

In August 2020, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 5,750,000 shares of Class B common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$25.0 thousand, or approximately \$0.004 per share. The number of founder shares issued was determined based on the expectation that such founder shares would represent 20% of the outstanding shares after the IPO. In September 2020, the Sponsor transferred 30,000 founder shares to Ms. Powell, 25,000 founder shares to Mr. Kauffman, 25,000 founder shares to Ms. Alemayehou and 60,000 restricted founder shares to Ms. Frank-Shapiro. All of the founder shares will be worthless if we do not complete an initial business combination. In addition, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 6,600,000 warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant \$6.6 million in the aggregate), which will also be worthless if we do not complete an initial business combination. Our initial stockholders have entered into a letter agreement with us pursuant to which they have agreed to vote any shares owned by them in favor of any proposed initial business combination and to waive their redemption rights with respect to their founder shares and public shares in connection with (i) the completion of our initial business combination and (ii) any stockholder vote to approve an amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to allow redemption in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity. In addition, we may obtain loans from the Sponsor, affiliates of the Sponsor or an officer or director. The personal and financial interests of our officers and directors may influence their motivation in identifying and selecting a target business combination, completing an initial business combination and influencing the operation of the business following the initial business combination.

***We may issue notes or other debt securities, or otherwise incur substantial debt, to complete an initial business combination, which may adversely affect our leverage and financial condition and thus negatively impact the value of our stockholders' investment in us.***

Although we currently have no commitments to issue any notes or other debt securities, or to otherwise incur outstanding debt, we may choose to incur substantial debt to complete our initial business combination. We have agreed that we will not incur any indebtedness unless we have obtained from the lender a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to the monies held in the Trust Account.

As such, no issuance of debt will affect the per-share amount available for redemption from the Trust Account. Nevertheless, the incurrence of debt could have a variety of negative effects, including:

- default and foreclosure on our assets if our operating revenues after an initial business combination are insufficient to repay our debt obligations;
- acceleration of our obligations to repay the indebtedness even if we make all principal and interest payments when due if we breach certain covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios or reserves without a waiver or renegotiation of that covenant;
- our immediate payment of all principal and accrued interest, if any, if the debt is payable on demand;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if the debt contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt is outstanding;
- our inability to pay dividends on our common stock;
- using a substantial portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our debt, which will reduce the funds available for dividends on our common stock if declared, our ability to pay expenses, make capital expenditures and acquisitions, and fund other general corporate purposes;
- limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate;
- increased vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic, industry and competitive conditions and adverse changes in government regulation;
- limitations on our ability to borrow additional amounts for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions, debt service requirements, and execution of our strategy; and
- other disadvantages compared to our competitors who have less debt.



***We may only be able to complete one business combination with the proceeds of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants which will cause us to be solely dependent on a single business which may have a limited number of services and limited operating activities. This lack of diversification may negatively impact our operating results and profitability.***

Of the net proceeds from the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants, \$230.0 million will be available to complete our initial business combination and pay related fees and expenses (which includes \$8.1 million for the payment of deferred underwriting commissions).

We may effectuate our initial business combination with a single target business or multiple target businesses simultaneously or within a short period of time. However, we may not be able to effectuate our initial business combination with more than one target business because of various factors, including the existence of complex accounting issues and the requirement that we prepare and file pro forma financial statements with the SEC that present operating results and the financial condition of several target businesses as if they had been operated on a combined basis. By completing our initial business combination with only a single entity, our lack of diversification may subject us to numerous economic, competitive and regulatory developments. Further, we would not be able to diversify our operations or benefit from the possible spreading of risks or offsetting of losses, unlike other entities which may have the resources to complete several business combinations in different industries or different areas of a single industry. In addition, we intend to focus our search for an initial business combination in a single industry. Accordingly, the prospects for our success may be:

- solely dependent upon the performance of a single business, property or asset, or
- dependent upon the development or market acceptance of a single or limited number of products, processes or services.

This lack of diversification may subject us to numerous economic, competitive and regulatory risks, any or all of which may have a substantial adverse impact upon the particular industry in which we may operate subsequent to our initial business combination.

***We may attempt to simultaneously complete business combinations with multiple prospective targets, which may hinder our ability to complete our initial business combination and give rise to increased costs and risks that could negatively impact our operations and profitability.***

If we determine to simultaneously acquire several businesses that are owned by different sellers, we will need for each of such sellers to agree that our purchase of its business is contingent on the simultaneous closings of the other business combinations, which may make it more difficult for us, and delay our ability, to complete our initial business combination. We do not, however, intend to purchase multiple businesses in unrelated industries in conjunction with our initial business combination. With multiple business combinations, we could also face additional risks, including additional burdens and costs with respect to possible multiple negotiations and due diligence investigations (if there are multiple sellers) and the additional risks associated with the subsequent assimilation of the operations and services or products of the acquired companies in a single operating business. If we are unable to adequately address these risks, it could negatively impact our profitability and results of operations.

***We may attempt to complete our initial business combination with a private company about which little information is available, which may result in an initial business combination with a company that is not as profitable as we suspected, if at all.***

In pursuing our initial business combination strategy, we may seek to effectuate our initial business combination with a privately held company. Very little public information generally exists about private companies, and we could be required to make our decision on whether to pursue a potential initial business combination on the basis of limited information, which may result in an initial business combination with a company that is not as profitable as we suspected, if at all.

***Our management may not be able to maintain control of a target business after our initial business combination.***

We may structure an initial business combination so that the post-transaction company in which our public stockholders own shares will own less than 100% of the equity interests or assets of a target business, but we will only complete such business combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for us not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. We will not consider any transaction that does not meet such criteria. Even if the post-transaction company owns 50% or more of the voting securities of the target, our stockholders prior to the initial business combination may collectively own a minority interest in the post business combination company, depending on valuations ascribed to the target and us in the initial business combination. For example, we could pursue a transaction in which we issue a substantial number of new shares of Class A common stock in exchange for all of the outstanding capital stock of a target. In this case, we would acquire a 100% interest in the target. However, as a result of the issuance of a substantial number of new shares of common stock, our stockholders immediately prior to such transaction could own less than a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock subsequent to such transaction. In addition, other minority stockholders may subsequently combine their holdings resulting in a single person or group obtaining a larger share of CRIS's stock than we initially acquired. Accordingly, this may make it more likely that our management will not be able to maintain our control of the target business. We cannot provide assurance that, upon loss of control of a target business, new management will possess the skills, qualifications or abilities necessary to profitably operate such business.

***We do not have a specified maximum redemption threshold. The absence of such a redemption threshold may make it possible for us to complete an initial business combination with which a substantial majority of our stockholders do not agree.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide a specified maximum redemption threshold, except that in no event will we redeem our public shares in an amount that would cause our net tangible assets to be less than \$5,000,001 upon consummation of our initial business combination and after payment of deferred underwriting commissions (such that we are not subject to the SEC's "penny stock" rules) or any greater net tangible asset or cash requirement which may be contained in the agreement relating to our initial business combination. As a result, we may be able to complete our initial business combination even though a substantial majority of our public stockholders do not agree with the transaction and have redeemed their shares or, if we seek stockholder approval of our initial business combination and do not conduct redemptions in connection with our initial business combination pursuant to the tender offer rules, have entered into privately negotiated agreements to sell their shares to the Sponsor, our officers, directors, advisors or their affiliates. In the event the aggregate cash consideration we would be required to pay for all shares of Class A common stock that are validly submitted for redemption plus any amount required to satisfy cash conditions pursuant to the terms of the proposed initial business combination exceed the aggregate amount of cash available to us, we will not complete the initial business combination or redeem any shares, all shares of Class A common stock submitted for redemption will be returned to the holders thereof, and we instead may search for an alternate business combination.

***In order to effectuate an initial business combination, blank check companies have, in the recent past, amended various provisions of their charters and other governing instruments. No assurance can be given that we will not seek to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or governing instrument in a manner that will make it easier for us to complete our initial business combination that some of our stockholders or warrant holders may not support.***

In order to effectuate an initial business combination, blank check companies have, in the recent past, amended various provisions of their charters and governing instruments, including their warrant agreements. For example, blank check companies have amended the definition of business combination, increased redemption thresholds and extended the time to consummate an initial business combination. No assurance can be given that we will not seek to amend our charter or governing instruments, including to extend the time to consummate an initial business combination in order to effectuate our initial business combination.

***The provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that relate to our pre-business combination activity (and corresponding provisions of the agreement governing the release of funds from the Trust Account), including an amendment to permit us to withdraw funds from the Trust Account such that the per share amount investors will receive upon any redemption or liquidation is substantially reduced or eliminated, may be amended with the approval of holders of 65% of our common stock, which is a lower amendment threshold than that of some other blank check companies. It may be easier for us, therefore, to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the trust agreement to facilitate the completion of an initial business combination that some of our stockholders may not support.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that any of its provisions related to pre-initial business combination activity (including the requirement to deposit proceeds of the IPO and the private placement of warrants into the Trust Account and not release such amounts except in specified circumstances, and to provide redemption rights to public stockholders as described herein and including to permit us to withdraw funds from the Trust Account such that the per share amount investors will receive upon any redemption or liquidation is substantially reduced or eliminated) may be amended if approved by holders of 65% of our common stock entitled to vote thereon, and corresponding provisions of the trust agreement governing the release of funds from the Trust Account may be amended if approved by holders of 65% of our common stock entitled to vote thereon. In all other instances, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may be amended by holders of a majority of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote thereon, subject to applicable provisions of the DGCL or applicable stock exchange rules. We may not issue additional securities that can vote on amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Our initial stockholders, who collectively beneficially own up to 20% of our common stock, will participate in any vote to amend our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and/or trust agreement and will have the discretion to vote in any manner they choose. As a result, we may be able to amend the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation which govern our pre-initial business combination behavior more easily than some other blank check companies, and this may increase our ability to complete an initial business combination with which a public stockholder does not agree. Our stockholders may pursue remedies against us for any breach of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Our initial stockholders have agreed, pursuant to a written agreement with us, that they will not propose any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (i) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to allow redemption in connection with our initial business combination or to redeem 100% of our public shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of the IPO or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless we provide our public stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their shares of Class A common stock upon approval of any such amendment at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, divided by the number of then outstanding public shares. These agreements are contained in a letter agreement that we have entered into with our initial stockholders. Our other stockholders are not parties to, or third-party beneficiaries of, these agreements and will not have the ability to pursue remedies against the Sponsor, our officers or directors for any breach of these agreements. As a result, in the event of a breach, our stockholders would need to pursue a stockholder derivative action, subject to applicable law.

***We may be unable to obtain additional financing to complete our initial business combination or to fund the operations and growth of a target business, which could compel us to restructure or abandon a particular business combination. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may only receive their pro rata portion of the funds in the Trust Account that are available for distribution to public stockholders, and our warrants will expire worthless.***

Although we believe that our capital resources will be sufficient to allow us to complete our initial business combination, we cannot be certain that we will be able to satisfy the capital requirements for any particular transaction. If our capital resources prove to be insufficient, either because of the size of our initial business combination, the depletion of the available net proceeds in search of a target business, the obligation to redeem for cash a significant number of shares from stockholders who elect redemption in connection with our initial business combination or the terms of negotiated transactions to purchase shares in connection with our initial business combination, we may be required to seek additional financing or to abandon the proposed business combination. No assurance can be given that such financing will be available on acceptable terms, if at all. The current economic environment may make it difficult for companies to obtain acquisition financing. To the extent that additional financing proves to be unavailable when needed to complete our initial business combination, we would be compelled to either restructure the transaction or abandon that particular business combination and seek an alternative target business candidate. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may only receive their pro rata portion of the funds in the Trust Account that are available for distribution to public stockholders and not previously released to us to pay our taxes on the liquidation of the Trust Account, and our warrants will expire worthless. In addition, even if we do not need additional financing to complete our initial business combination, we may require such financing to fund the operations or growth of the target business. The failure to secure additional financing could have a material adverse effect on the continued development or growth of the target business. None of our officers, directors or stockholders is required to provide any financing to us in connection with or

after our initial business combination. If we do not complete our initial business combination, our public stockholders may only receive approximately \$10.00 per share on the liquidation of the Trust Account, and our warrants will expire worthless.



***Our initial stockholders hold a substantial interest in us and will control the appointment of our board of directors until consummation of our initial business combination. As a result, they will appoint all of our directors prior to our initial business combination and may exert a substantial influence on actions requiring a stockholder vote, potentially in a manner that a public stockholder does not support.***

Our initial stockholders own shares representing 20% of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock. Accordingly, they may exert a substantial influence on actions requiring a stockholder vote, potentially in a manner that a public stockholder does not support, including amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and approval of major corporate transactions. If our initial stockholders purchase any additional shares of common stock in the aftermarket or in privately negotiated transactions, this would increase their control. Factors that would be considered in making such additional purchases would include consideration of the current trading price of our Class A common stock. In addition, prior to our initial business combination, our initial stockholders will have the right to appoint all of our directors and may remove members of the board of directors for any reason. Holders of our public shares will have no right to vote on the appointment of directors during such time. These provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation may only be amended by a resolution passed by holders of a majority of the founder shares. As a result, a public stockholder will not have any influence over the appointment of directors prior to our initial business combination. All of our directors were appointed by our initial stockholders for two-year terms. In addition, we have agreed not to enter into a definitive agreement regarding an initial business combination without the prior consent of the PIMCO private funds. Accordingly, our initial stockholders will continue to exert control at least until the completion of our initial business combination.

***Unlike many other similarly structured blank check companies, our initial stockholders will receive additional shares of Class A common stock if we issue shares to consummate an initial business combination.***

The founder shares will automatically convert into Class A common stock at the time of our initial business combination, or earlier at the option of the holders, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report and provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. In the case that additional shares of Class A common stock, or equity-linked securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Class A common stock, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts offered in the IPO related to the closing of the initial business combination, the ratio at which founder shares shall convert into Class A common stock (subject to adjustment as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report and provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation) so that the number of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of all founder shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of all outstanding shares of common stock upon completion of the IPO, plus (ii) all shares of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities issued, or deemed issued in connection with the initial business combination (excluding any shares or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the business combination, and any private placement-equivalent warrants issued to the Sponsor or its affiliates upon conversion of loans made to us). This is different from most other similarly structured blank check companies in which the initial stockholder will only be issued an aggregate of 20% of the total number of shares to be outstanding prior to the initial business combination.

***We may amend the terms of the warrants in a manner that may be adverse to holders of public warrants with the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants. As a result, the exercise price of the warrants could be increased, the exercise period could be shortened and the number of shares of our Class A common stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant could be decreased, all without a holder's approval.***

Our warrants are issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of public warrants. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of the public warrants in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants approve of such amendment. Although our ability to amend the terms of the public warrants with the consent of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the warrants, convert the warrants into cash or stock, shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of shares of our Class A common stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant.

***A provision of our warrant agreement may make it more difficult for us to consummate an initial business combination.***

Unlike most blank check companies, if:

- (i) we issue additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of our initial business combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per share of Class A common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by our board of directors, and in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any founder shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the "Newly Issued Price");
- (ii) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of our initial business combination on the date of the consummation of our initial business combination (net of redemptions); and
- (iii) the volume weighted average trading price of the Class A common stock during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which we consummate a business combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below \$9.20 per share; then the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price. This may make it more difficult for us to consummate an initial business combination with a target business.

***We may redeem unexpired warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to holders, thereby making the warrants worthless.***

We have the ability to redeem outstanding warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.01 per warrant, provided that the last reported sales price of our Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we give proper notice of such redemption and provided certain other conditions are met. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding warrants could force a warrant holder (i) to exercise its warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so, (ii) to sell its warrants at the then-current market price when such warrant holder might otherwise wish to hold its warrants or (iii) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of the warrants. None of the private placement warrants will be redeemable by us (except as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report) so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees.

In addition, we have the ability to redeem the outstanding public warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that the closing price of our Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to proper notice of such redemption and provided that certain other conditions are

met, including that holders will be able to exercise their warrants prior to redemption for a number of shares of Class A common stock determined based on the redemption date and the fair market value of shares of our Class A common stock. Please see Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report for more information about the public warrants. The value received upon exercise of the warrants (1) may be less than the value the holders would have received if they had exercised their warrants at a later time where the underlying share price is higher and (2) may not compensate the holders for the value of the warrants, including because the number of shares received is capped at 0.361 shares of Class A common stock per whole warrant (subject to adjustment) irrespective of the remaining life of the warrants.

None of the private placement warrants will be redeemable by us (except as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report) so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees.

***Our warrants and founder shares may have an adverse effect on the market price of our Class A common stock and make it more difficult to effectuate our initial business combination.***

We issued warrants to purchase 11,500,000 shares of our Class A common stock as part of the units offered, simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, and issued in a private placement warrants to purchase an aggregate of 6,600,000 shares of Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share. Our initial stockholders currently own an aggregate of 5,750,000 founder shares. The founder shares are convertible into shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report. In addition, if the Sponsor makes any working capital loans, up to \$2.0 million of such loans may be converted into warrants, at the price of \$1.00 per warrant at the option of the lender. Such warrants would be identical to the private placement warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period.

To the extent we issue shares of Class A common stock to effectuate an initial business combination, the potential for the issuance of a substantial number of additional shares of Class A common stock upon exercise of these warrants and conversion rights could make us a less attractive business combination vehicle to a target business. Any such issuance will increase the number of issued and outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and reduce the value of the shares of Class A common stock issued to complete the initial business combination. Therefore, our warrants and founder shares may make it more difficult to effectuate an initial business combination or increase the cost of acquiring the target business.

The private placement warrants are identical to the warrants sold as part of the units in the IPO except that, so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, (i) they will not be redeemable by us (except as described in Exhibit 4.1 to the Original Report), (ii) they (including the Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of these warrants) may not, subject to certain limited exceptions, be transferred, assigned or sold by the Sponsor until 30 days after the completion of our initial business combination, (iii) they may be exercised by the holders on a cashless basis and (iv) they are entitled to registration rights.

***Our warrants are being accounted for as a warrant liability and are being recorded at fair value upon issuance with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings, which may have an adverse effect on the market price of our Class A common stock or may make it more difficult for us to consummate an initial business combination.***

As described in our financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Amended Report, we are accounting for our issued and outstanding warrants as a warrant liability and are recording that liability at fair value upon issuance and are recording any subsequent changes in fair value as of the end of each period for which earnings are reported. The impact of changes in fair value on earnings may have an adverse effect on our balance sheet and statement of operations or the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, potential targets may seek a SPAC that does not have warrants that are accounted for as a warrant liability, which may make it more difficult for us to consummate an initial business combination with a target business.

***Because each unit contains one-half of one redeemable warrant and only a whole warrant may be exercised, the units may be worth less than units of other blank check companies.***

Each unit contains one-half of one redeemable warrant. No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole warrants will trade. Accordingly, unless an investor purchases at least two units, such investor will not be able to receive or trade a whole warrant. This is different from other offerings similar to ours whose units include one share of common stock and one warrant to purchase one whole share. We have established the components of the units in this way in order to reduce the dilutive effect of the warrants upon completion of an initial business combination since the warrants will be exercisable in the aggregate for one half of the number of shares compared to units that each contain a whole warrant to purchase one share, thus making us, we believe, a more attractive merger partner for target businesses. Nevertheless, this unit structure may cause our units to be worth less than if they included a warrant to purchase one whole share.

***Because we must furnish our stockholders with target business financial statements, we may lose the ability to complete an otherwise advantageous initial business combination with some prospective target businesses.***

The federal proxy rules require that a proxy statement with respect to a vote on an initial business combination meeting certain financial significance tests include historical and/or pro forma financial statement disclosure in periodic reports. We would include the same financial statement disclosure in connection with any tender offer documents. These financial statements may be required to be prepared in accordance with, or be reconciled to, accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America or international financial reporting standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, depending on the circumstances and the historical financial statements may be required to be audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or PCAOB. These financial statement requirements may limit the pool of potential target businesses we may acquire because some targets may be unable to provide such financial statements in time for us to disclose such statements in accordance with federal proxy or tender offer rules and complete our initial business combination within the prescribed timeframe.

***We are an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company within the meaning of the Securities Act, and if we take advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies or smaller reporting companies, this could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.***

We are an “emerging growth company” within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As a result, our stockholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if the aggregate worldwide market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates equals or exceeds \$700.0 million as of any June 30 before that time, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the following December 31. We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be more volatile.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such an election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the aggregate worldwide market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates equaled or exceeded \$250.0 million as of the prior June 30th, or (2) our annual revenues equaled or exceeded \$100.0 million during such completed fiscal year and the aggregate worldwide market value of our Class A common stock held by non-affiliates equaled or exceeded \$700.0 million as of the prior June 30th. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements and other disclosures with other public companies difficult or impossible.

***Compliance obligations under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may make it more difficult for us to effectuate our initial business combination, require substantial financial and management resources, and increase the time and costs of completing an initial business combination.***

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires that we evaluate and report on our system of internal controls beginning with the Original Report for the year ending December 31, 2021. Only in the event we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer or an accelerated filer, and no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, will we be required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement on our internal control over financial reporting. Further, for as long as we remain an emerging growth company, we will not be required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirement on our internal control over financial reporting. The fact that we are a blank check company makes compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act particularly burdensome on us as compared to other public companies because a target company with which we seek to complete our initial business combination may not be in compliance with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act regarding adequacy of its internal controls. The development of the internal control of any such entity to achieve compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may increase the time and costs necessary to complete any such business combination.

***We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. This material weakness could continue to adversely affect our ability to report our results of operations and financial condition accurately and in a timely manner.***

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Our management will likewise be required, on a quarterly basis, to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal controls and to disclose any changes and material weaknesses identified through such evaluation in those internal controls. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

As described elsewhere in this Amended Report, our management concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2020 due to a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting with respect to the classification of the Company's warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities. This material weakness resulted in a material misstatement of our warrant liabilities, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption, change in fair value of warrant liabilities, additional paid-in capital, accumulated deficit and related financial disclosures for the Affected Periods.

To respond to this material weakness, we have devoted, and plan to continue to devote, significant effort and resources to the remediation and improvement of our internal control over financial reporting. While we have processes to identify and appropriately apply applicable accounting requirements, we plan to enhance these processes to better evaluate our research and understanding of the nuances of the complex accounting standards that apply to our financial statements. Our plans at this time include providing enhanced access to accounting literature, research materials and documents and increased communication among our personnel and third-party professionals with whom we consult regarding complex accounting applications. The elements of our remediation plan can only be accomplished over time, and we can offer no assurance that these initiatives will ultimately have the intended effects. For a discussion of management's consideration of the material weakness identified related to our accounting for a significant and unusual transaction related to the warrants we issued in connection with the IPO, see "Note 2—Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements" to the accompanying financial statements, as well as Part II, Item 9A: Controls and Procedures included in this Amended Report.

Any failure to maintain such internal control could adversely impact our ability to report our financial position and results from operations on a timely and accurate basis. If our financial statements are not accurate, investors may not have a complete understanding of our operations. Likewise, if our financial statements are not filed on a timely basis, we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the stock exchange on which our common stock is listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. In either case, there could result a material adverse effect on our business. Failure to timely file may impair our ability to obtain capital in a timely fashion to execute our business strategies. Ineffective internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our stock.

We can give no assurance that the measures we have taken and plan to take in the future will remediate the material weakness identified or that any additional material weaknesses or restatements of financial results will not arise in the future due to a failure to implement and maintain adequate internal control over financial reporting or circumvention of these controls. In addition, even if we are successful in strengthening our controls and procedures, in the future those controls and procedures may not be adequate to prevent or identify irregularities or errors or to facilitate the fair presentation of our financial statements.

***Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and Delaware law may inhibit a takeover of us, which could limit the price investors might be willing to pay in the future for our Class A common stock and could entrench management.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions that may discourage unsolicited takeover proposals that stockholders may consider to be in their best interests. These provisions include the ability of the board of directors to designate the terms of and issue new series of preferred stock, and the fact that prior to the completion of our initial business combination only holders of shares of our Class B common stock, which may make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our securities.

We are also subject to anti-takeover provisions under Delaware law, which could delay or prevent a change of control. Together these provisions may make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our securities.

***Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought only in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware and, if brought outside of Delaware, the stockholder bringing the suit will be deemed to have consented to service of process on such stockholder's counsel, which may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought only in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware and, if brought outside of Delaware, the stockholder bringing the suit will be deemed to have consented to service of process on such stockholder's counsel except any action (A) as to which the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten days following such determination), (B) which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, (C) for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction, or (D) any action created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for any action arising under the Securities Act. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims, although our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

***Cyber incidents or attacks directed at us could result in information theft, data corruption, operational disruption and/or financial loss.***

We depend on digital technologies, including information systems, infrastructure and cloud applications and services, including those of third parties with which we may deal. Sophisticated and deliberate attacks on, or security breaches in, our systems or infrastructure, or the systems or infrastructure of third parties or the cloud, could lead to corruption or misappropriation of our assets, proprietary information and sensitive or confidential data. As an early stage company without significant investments in data security protection, we may not be sufficiently protected against such occurrences. We may not have sufficient resources to adequately protect against, or to investigate and remediate any vulnerability to, cyber incidents. It is possible that any of these occurrences, or a combination of them, could have adverse consequences on our business and lead to financial loss.



***Since only holders of our founder shares will have the right to vote on the election of directors, the NYSE may consider us to be a ‘controlled company’ within the meaning of the NYSE rules and, as a result, we may qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements.***

Only holders of our founder shares have the right to vote on the election of directors. As a result, the NYSE may consider us to be a ‘controlled company’ within the meaning of the NYSE corporate governance standards. Under the NYSE corporate governance standards, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a ‘controlled company’ and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including the requirements that:

- we have a board that includes a majority of ‘independent directors,’ as defined under the rules of the NYSE;
- we have a compensation committee of our board that is comprised entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities; and
- we have a nominating and corporate governance committee of our board that is comprised entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities.

We do not intend to utilize these exemptions and intend to comply with the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE, subject to applicable phase-in rules. However, if we determine in the future to utilize some or all of these exemptions, public stockholders will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the NYSE corporate governance requirements.

***If we effect our initial business combination with a company with operations or opportunities outside of the United States, we would be subject to a variety of additional risks that may negatively impact our operations.***

If we effect our initial business combination with a company with operations or opportunities outside of the United States, we would be subject to any special considerations or risks associated with companies operating in an international setting, including any of the following:

- higher costs and difficulties inherent in managing cross-border business operations and complying with different commercial and legal requirements of overseas markets;
- rules and regulations regarding currency redemption;
- complex corporate withholding taxes on individuals;
- laws governing the manner in which future business combinations may be effected;
- tariffs and trade barriers;
- regulations related to customs and import/export matters;
- longer payment cycles and challenges in collecting accounts receivable;
- tax issues, including but not limited to tax law changes and variations in tax laws as compared to the United States;
- currency fluctuations and exchange controls;
- rates of inflation;
- cultural and language differences;
- employment regulations;
- data privacy;
- changes in industry, regulatory or environmental standards within the jurisdictions where we operate;
- public health or safety concerns and governmental restrictions, including those caused by outbreaks of pandemic disease such as the COVID-19 pandemic;
- crime, strikes, riots, civil disturbances, terrorist attacks, natural disasters and wars;
- deterioration of political relations with the United States; and
- government appropriations of assets.

We may not be able to adequately address these additional risks. If we were unable to do so, our operations might suffer, which may adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.

***We may face risks related to climate sector companies.***

Business combinations with companies in the climate sector, which we broadly define as consisting of all companies the business of which results, directly or indirectly, in the reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> and other greenhouse gases into the atmosphere that would otherwise have occurred, entail certain risks. If we are successful in completing a business combination with such a target business, we may be subject to, and possibly adversely affected by, the following risks:

- recognizing that the market for CO<sub>2</sub> avoidance and removal is grounded in science, any material change in consensus scientific opinion in respect of the urgency or potential remedies to the climate challenge could affect the economics of or total addressable market for clean energy and other CO<sub>2</sub> reducing products and specialists;
- governmental or regulatory actions in any or all of our chosen markets, even if well intentioned from a climate perspective, could have an immediate and dramatic effect on our business operations and opportunities;
- the increasingly partisan nature of the public debate about climate issues could result in a consumer backlash in certain markets against products and services which exist, in whole or in part, to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions into the atmosphere;
- shifting approaches over time to how CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are calculated, or to the perceived long term effectiveness of various approaches to CO<sub>2</sub> storage and sequestration, could affect the perceived environmental benefit of our products and services;
- dependence of our operations upon third-party suppliers or service providers whose failure either to perform adequately or to adhere to our environmental standards could disrupt our business;
- difficulty in establishing and implementing a commercial and operational approach adequate to address the specific needs of the markets we are pursuing;
- difficulty in identifying effective local partners and developing any necessary partnerships with local businesses on commercially and environmentally acceptable terms;
- our inability to comply with governmental regulations or obtain governmental approval for our products and/or business operations;
- difficulty in competing against established companies who may have greater financial resources and/or a more effective or established localized business presence and/or an ability to introduce and sell low or no carbon products at minimal or negative operating margins for sustained periods of time;
- difficulty in competing successfully with improved technologies introduced subsequent to our own;
- the possibility of applying an ineffective commercial approach to targeted markets, including product offerings that may not meet market needs with respect to their environmental or non-environmental attributes;
- an inability to build strong brand identity, environmental credibility or reputation for exceptional customer satisfaction and service;
- difficulty in generating sufficient sales volumes at economically sustainable profitability levels;
- difficulty in timely identifying, attracting, training, and retaining qualified sales, technical, and other personnel; and
- any significant disruption in our computer systems or those of third parties that we would utilize in our operations, including disruptions or failure of our networks, systems or technology as a result of computer viruses, “cyber-attacks,” misappropriation of data or other malfeasance, as well as outages, natural disasters, terrorist attacks, accidental releases of information or similar events;

Any of the foregoing could have an adverse impact on our operations following a business combination. However, our efforts in identifying prospective target businesses will be focused on, but not be limited to the climate sector. Accordingly, if we acquire a target business in another industry, these risks will likely not affect us and we will be subject to other risks attendant with the specific industry in which we operate or target business which we acquire, none of which can be presently ascertained.

## **PART II**

### **ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements and the notes related thereto which are included in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Amended Report. Certain information contained in the discussion and analysis set forth below includes forward-looking statements. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those set forth under “Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in this Amended Report and in our Original Report.*

*This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section has been amended and restated to give effect to the restatement and revision of our financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020. We are restating our historical financial results for such period to reclassify our warrants as derivative liabilities pursuant to ASC 815-40 rather than as a component of equity as we had previously treated the warrants. The impact of the restatement is reflected in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations below. Other than as disclosed in the Explanatory Note, no other information in this Item 7 has been amended and this Item 7 does not reflect any events occurring after the Original Report. The impact of the restatement is more fully described in Note 2 to our financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 and Part II, Item 9A of this Amended Report.*

## Overview

We are a blank check company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware on August 4, 2020 for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or other similar business combination with one or more businesses. We intend to effectuate our initial business combination using cash from the proceeds of the IPO and the sale of the private placement warrants, our capital stock, debt or a combination of cash, stock and debt.

We expect to continue to incur significant costs in the pursuit of our acquisition plans. We cannot assure you that our plans to complete an initial business combination will be successful.

## Recent Developments

On January 21, 2021, CRIS, SPAC Sub and EVgo Parties entered into the Business Combination Agreement. The transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are collectively referred to in this Item 7 as the "business combination."

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, on the Closing Date:

- (i) CRIS will contribute all of its assets to SPAC Sub, including but not limited to (1) an amount of funds equal to (A) funds held in the Trust Account (net of any amounts needed to effect redemptions elected by public stockholders and the payment of any deferred underwriting fees from the IPO), *plus* (B) net cash proceeds from the PIPE, *plus* (C) any cash held by CRIS in any working capital or similar account, *less* any transaction expenses of CRIS and the EVgo Parties; and (2) the Holdings Class B Shares;
- (ii) immediately following item (i) above, Holdings will contribute to OpCo all of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests of HoldCo and, in connection therewith, (1) OpCo will be recapitalized as set forth in the OpCo A&R LLC Agreement, and (2) OpCo will issue to Holdings the Holdings OpCo Units;
- (iii) immediately following the item (ii) above, SPAC Sub will transfer to Holdings the Holdings Class B Shares and the right to enter into a tax receivable agreement; and
- (iv) immediately following item (iii) above, SPAC Sub will contribute to OpCo all of its remaining assets in exchange for the issuance by OpCo to SPAC Sub of the number of OpCo Units equal to the Issued OpCo Units.

The Business Combination Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by the parties thereto and the closing is subject to certain conditions as further described in the Business Combination Agreement.

## Results of Operations

As a result of the restatement described in Note 2 of the notes to the financial statements included herein, we classify the warrants issued in connection with our IPO and concurrent private placement as liabilities at their fair value and adjust the warrant liability to fair value at each reporting period. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in our statement of operations.

We have neither engaged in any operations nor generated any revenues to date. Our only activities from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 were organizational activities, those necessary to prepare for and consummate the IPO and identifying a target company for a business combination, as described below. We do not expect to generate any operating revenues until after the completion of our initial business combination. We expect to generate non-operating income in the form of interest income on marketable securities held after the IPO. We incur expenses as a result of being a public company (for legal, financial reporting, accounting and auditing compliance), as well as for due diligence expenses.

For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, we had a net loss of \$14.3 million, which consists of operating costs of \$1.0 million and a non-cash change in fair value of derivative liability of \$13.3 million, offset by interest income from bank of \$31 and interest earned on investments held in the Trust Account of \$3.4 thousand.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

On October 2, 2020, we consummated the IPO of 23,000,000 units at a price of \$10.00 per unit, which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000, generating gross proceeds of \$230.0 million. Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, we consummated the sale of 6,600,000 private placement warrants at a price of \$1.00 per private placement warrant in a private placement to our stockholders, generating gross proceeds of \$6.6 million.

Following the IPO, the full exercise of the over-allotment option by the underwriters and the sale of the private placement warrants, a total of \$230.0 million was placed in the Trust Account. We incurred \$13.2 million in transaction costs, including \$4.2 million of underwriting fees, \$8.1 million of deferred underwriting fees and \$0.9 million of other offering costs.

For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, cash used in operating activities was \$0.5 million comprised of net loss of \$14.3 million and interest earned on investments held in the Trust Account of \$3.4 thousand as offset by a non-cash change in warrant liability of \$13.3 million, operating costs paid through related party promissory note of \$402 and the changes in operating assets and liabilities of \$0.5 million.

As of December 31, 2020, we had cash and investments held in the Trust Account of approximately \$230.0 million. We intend to use substantially all of the funds held in the Trust Account, including any amounts representing interest earned on the Trust Account to complete our initial business combination. We may withdraw interest to pay taxes. To the extent that our capital stock or debt is used, in whole or in part, as consideration to complete our initial business combination, the remaining proceeds held in the Trust Account will be used as working capital to finance the operations of the target business or businesses, make other acquisitions and pursue our growth strategies.

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately \$1.0 million of cash held outside of the Trust Account. We intend to use the funds held outside the Trust Account primarily to identify and evaluate target businesses, perform business due diligence on prospective target businesses, travel to and from the offices, plants or similar locations of prospective target businesses or their representatives or owners, review corporate documents and material agreements of prospective target businesses, and structure, negotiate and complete an initial business combination.

The Sponsor, or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of our officers and directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, extend us working capital loans as may be required in order to fund working capital deficiencies or finance transaction costs in connection with an initial business combination. If we complete an initial business combination, we would repay the working capital loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to us. Otherwise, the working capital loans would be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that an initial business combination does not close, we may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the working capital loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the working capital loans. The working capital loans would either be repaid upon consummation of an initial business combination, without interest, or, at the lender's discretion, up to \$2.0 million of such working capital loans may be convertible into warrants of the post-business combination entity. The warrants would be identical to the private placement warrants. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such working capital loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans.

We do not believe we will need to raise additional funds in order to meet the expenditures required for operating our business. However, if our estimate of the costs of identifying a target business, undertaking in-depth due diligence and negotiating an initial business combination are less than the actual amount necessary to do so, we may have insufficient funds available to operate our business prior to our initial business combination. Moreover, we may need to obtain additional financing either to complete our initial business combination or because we become obligated to redeem a significant number of our public shares upon consummation of our initial business combination, in which case we may issue additional securities or incur debt in connection with such initial business combination. Subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, we would only complete such financing simultaneously with the consummate of our initial business combination. If we are unable to consummate our initial business combination because we do not have sufficient funds available to us, we will be forced to cease operations and liquidate the Trust Account. In addition, following our initial business combination, if cash on hand is insufficient, we may need to obtain additional financing in order to meet our obligations.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements**

We have no obligations, assets or liabilities, which would be considered off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2020. We do not participate in transactions that create relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, often referred to as “variable interest entities,” which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements. We have not entered into any off-balance sheet financing arrangements, established any special purpose entities, guaranteed any debt or commitments of other entities, or purchased any non-financial assets.

### **Contractual Obligations**

We did not have any long-term debt, capital lease obligations, operating lease obligations or long-term liabilities, other than as described below.

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per unit, or \$8.1 million in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that we consummate an initial business combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

We entered into various consulting arrangements with several service provider for administrative services and potential target financial analysis and due diligence services to us. These arrangements provide for aggregate monthly fees of approximately \$90.0 thousand.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and income and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates. We have identified the following critical accounting policies:

#### *Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption*

We account for our Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that feature redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within our control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders’ equity. Our Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of our control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders’ equity section of our balance sheet.

### *Warrant Liability*

We account for the warrants in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40-15-7D and 7F under which the warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment and must be recorded as liabilities. Accordingly, we classify the warrants as liabilities at their fair value and adjust the warrants to fair value at each reporting period. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in our statement of operations. The fair value of the warrants issued in the IPO has been estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology as of the date of the IPO and such warrants' quoted market price as of December 31, 2020. The private placement warrants were valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model.

### *Net Income (Loss) per Common Share*

We apply the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted for Class A redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account, net of applicable franchise and income taxes, by the weighted average number of Class A redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Net loss per common share, basic and diluted for Class B non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net income, less income attributable to Class A redeemable common stock, by the weighted average number of Class B non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period presented.

### *Recent Accounting Standards*

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on our financial statements.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

This information appears in Item 15 of this Amended Report.

## **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Disclosure controls are procedures that are designed with the objective of ensuring that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Exchange Act, such as this Amended Report, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time period specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls are also designed with the objective of ensuring that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management evaluated, with the participation of our current chief executive officer and chief financial officer, our "certifying officers," the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2020, pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, our certifying officers concluded that, due to a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting with respect to the classification of the Company's warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities as described in the Explanatory Note section of this Amended Report, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as December 31, 2020.

We do not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent all errors and all instances of fraud. Disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Further, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all disclosure controls and procedures, no evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures can provide absolute assurance that we have detected all our control deficiencies and instances of fraud, if any. The design of disclosure controls and procedures also is based partly on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

## Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

This Amended Report does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting or an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.)

On April 25, 2021, we revised our prior position on accounting for our warrants and concluded that our previously issued financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 should not be relied on because of a misapplication in the guidance on warrant accounting. However, the non-cash adjustments to the financial statements do not impact the amounts previously reported for our cash and cash equivalents, total assets, revenue or cash flows.

In light of the restatement of our financial statements included in this Amended Report, we plan to enhance our processes to identify and appropriately apply applicable accounting requirements to better evaluate and understand the nuances of the complex accounting standards that apply to our financial statements. Our plans at this time include providing enhanced access to accounting literature, research materials and documents and increased communication among our personnel and third-party professionals with whom we consult regarding complex accounting applications. The elements of our remediation plan can only be accomplished over time, and we can offer no assurance that these initiatives will ultimately have the intended effects.

## PART III

### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Withum is our independent registered public accounting firm. The following is a summary of fees paid to Withum for services rendered.

*Audit Fees.* For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, fees for our independent registered public accounting firm were approximately \$86,520, for the services Withum performed in connection with our IPO, review of the financial information included in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and the audit of our December 31, 2020 financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

*Audit-Related Fees.* For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, our independent registered public accounting firm did not render assurance and related services related to the performance of the audit or review of financial statements.

*Tax Fees.* For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, our independent registered public accounting firm did not render services to us for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning.

*All Other Fees.* For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, there were no fees billed for products and services provided by our independent registered public accounting firm other than those set forth above.

### Pre-Approval Policy

Our audit committee was formed prior to the consummation of our IPO. As a result, the audit committee did not pre-approve all of the foregoing services, although any services rendered prior to the formation of our audit committee were approved by our board of directors. Since the formation of our audit committee, and on a going-forward basis, the audit committee has and will pre-approve all auditing services and permitted non-audit services to be performed for us by our auditors, including the fees and terms thereof (subject to the de minimis exceptions for non-audit services described in the Exchange Act which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit).





**PART IV**

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES**

(a) The following documents are filed with this Amended Report:

(1) Restated Financial Statements:

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   | F-2 |
| Financial Statements:   |     |
| Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020   | F-3 |
| Statement of Operations for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020                      | F-4 |
| Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 | F-5 |
| Statement of Cash Flows for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020                      | F-6 |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | F-7 |

(2) Restated Financial Statement Schedules:

None.

(b) Exhibits

| <b>Exhibit No.</b>   | <b>Description of Exhibits</b>   |
|----------------------|--|
| <a href="#">4.1</a>  | Warrant Agreement (1)  |
| <a href="#">31.1</a> | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.                   |
| <a href="#">31.2</a> | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15(d)-14(a), promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.                   |
| <a href="#">32</a>   | Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |

(1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation's current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 5, 2020.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**CLIMATE CHANGE CRISIS REAL IMPACT I  
ACQUISITION CORPORATION**

Date: May 3, 2021

By: /s/ David W. Crane

David W. Crane  
Chief Executive Officer and Director

## INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|   | <u>Page</u>         |
|---|---------------------|
| <i>Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation — Audited Financial Statements</i>                     |                     |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   | <a href="#">F-2</a> |
| Financial Statements:   |                     |
| Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020   | <a href="#">F-3</a> |
| Statement of Operations for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020                      | <a href="#">F-4</a> |
| Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 | <a href="#">F-5</a> |
| Statement of Cash Flows for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020                      | <a href="#">F-6</a> |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | <a href="#">F-7</a> |

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM<sup>2</sup>

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of  
Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the “Company”), as of December 31, 2020, the related statements of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity and cash flows for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Restatement of Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Securities and Exchange Commission issued a public statement entitled *Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (“SPACs”)* (the “Public Statement”) on April 12, 2021, which discusses the accounting for certain warrants as liabilities. The Company previously accounted for its warrants as equity instruments. Management evaluated its warrants against the Public Statement, and determined that the warrants should be accounted for as liabilities. Accordingly, the 2020 financial statements have been restated to correct the accounting and related disclosure for the warrants.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2020.

New York, New York  
April 30, 2021

**CLIMATE CHANGE CRISIS REAL IMPACT I ACQUISITION CORPORATION**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2020 (RESTATED)**

**ASSETS**

## Current assets

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Cash                        | \$ 990,249       |
| Prepaid expenses            | 261,496          |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b> | <b>1,251,745</b> |

|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Investments held in Trust Account | 230,003,380 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|

|                     |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total Assets</b> | <b><u>\$231,255,125</u></b> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|

**LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

## Current liabilities

|                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Accrued expenses                 | \$ 723,277     |
| Accrued offering costs           | 25,000         |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b> | <b>748,277</b> |

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Warrant liability | 32,844,000 |
|-------------------|------------|

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Deferred underwriting fee payable | 8,050,000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|

|                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total Liabilities</b> | <b><u>41,642,277</u></b> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|

**Commitments and contingencies**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption, 18,461,284 shares at redemption value | 184,612,840 |
|--|-------------|

**Stockholders' Equity**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding | — |
|---|---|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 4,538,716 issued and outstanding<br>(excluding 18,461,284 shares subject to possible redemption) | 454 |
|---|-----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized; 5,750,000 shares issued and outstanding | 575 |
|---|-----|

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Additional paid-in capital | 19,301,375 |
|----------------------------|------------|

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Accumulated deficit | (14,302,396) |
|---------------------|--------------|

|                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b> | <b><u>5,000,008</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b> | <b><u>\$231,255,125</u></b> |
|---|-----------------------------|

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**CLIMATE CHANGE CRISIS REAL IMPACT I ACQUISITION CORPORATION**  
**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 4, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020 (RESTATED)**

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Formation and operating costs  | \$ 1,009,807           |
| <b>Loss from operations</b>  | <b>(1,009,807)</b>     |
| Other income (expense):  |                        |
| Interest income - bank   | 31                     |
| Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account                             | 3,380                  |
| Change in fair value of derivative liability                                     | (13,296,000)           |
| Other (expense), net   | (13,292,589)           |
| <b>Net loss</b>  | <b>\$ (14,302,396)</b> |
| Weighted average shares outstanding of Class A redeemable common stock           | 23,000,000             |
| <b>Basic and diluted income per share, Class A redeemable common stock</b>       | <b>\$ 0.00</b>         |
| Weighted average shares outstanding of Class B non-redeemable common stock       | 5,473,958              |
| <b>Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class B non-redeemable common stock</b> | <b>\$ (2.61)</b>       |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**CLIMATE CHANGE CRISIS REAL IMPACT I ACQUISITION CORPORATION**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 4, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020 (RESTATED)**

|  | Class A<br>Common Stock |                      | Class B<br>Common Stock |                      | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital | Accumulated<br>Deficit        | Total<br>Stockholders'<br>Equity |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Shares                  | Amount               | Shares                  | Amount               |                                  |                               |                                  |
| <b>Balance – August 4,<br/>2020 (Inception)</b>  | —                       | \$ —                 | —                       | \$ —                 | —                                | \$ —                          | \$ —                             |
| Issuance of Class B<br>common stock to<br>Sponsor  | —                       | —                    | 5,750,000               | 575                  | 24,425                           | —                             | 25,000                           |
| Sale of 23,000,000<br>Units, net of<br>underwriting<br>discounts and<br>deferred offering<br>costs | 23,000,000              | 2,300                | —                       | —                    | 203,887,944                      | —                             | 203,887,944                      |
| Class A common<br>stock subject to<br>possible<br>redemption                                       | (18,461,284)            | (1,846)              | —                       | —                    | (184,610,994)                    | —                             | (186,612,840)                    |
| Net loss   | —                       | —                    | —                       | —                    | —                                | (14,302,396)                  | (14,302,396)                     |
| <b>Balance –<br/>December 31,<br/>2020</b>   | <b><u>4,538,716</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 454</u></b> | <b><u>5,750,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 575</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 19,301,375</u></b>      | <b><u>\$ (14,302,396)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 5,000,008</u></b>       |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**CLIMATE CHANGE CRISIS REAL IMPACT I ACQUISITION CORPORATION**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 4, 2020 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2020 (RESTATED)**

**Cash Flows from Operating Activities:**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Net loss  | \$ (14,302,396)         |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: |                         |
| Operating costs paid through promissory note – related party                | 402                     |
| Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account                        | (3,380)                 |
| Increase in fair value of warrant liability                                 | 13,296,000              |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                                |                         |
| Prepaid expenses  | (261,496)               |
| Accrued expenses  | 723,277                 |
| <b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>                                | <b><u>(547,593)</u></b> |

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities:**

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Investment of cash into Trust Account        | (230,000,000)               |
| <b>Net cash used in investing activities</b> | <b><u>(230,000,000)</u></b> |

**Cash Flows from Financing Activities:**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Proceeds from issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor       | 25,000                    |
| Proceeds from sale of Units, net of underwriting discounts paid | 225,796,000               |
| Proceeds from sale of Private Placement Warrants                | 6,600,000                 |
| Repayment of advances from related party                        | (2,279)                   |
| Proceeds from promissory note – related party                   | 249,598                   |
| Repayment of promissory note – related party                    | (250,000)                 |
| Payment of offering costs                                       | (880,477)                 |
| <b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>                | <b><u>231,537,842</u></b> |

|                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Net Change in Cash</b>   | <b>990,249</b>           |
| Cash – Beginning of period  | —                        |
| <b>Cash – End of period</b> | <b><u>\$ 990,249</u></b> |

**Non-Cash financing activities:**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Initial classification of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ 198,911,760  |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption        | \$ (14,298,920) |
| Deferred underwriting fee payable   | \$ 8,050,000    |
| Initial fair value of warrant liability                                       | 19,548,000      |
| Offering costs included in accrued offering costs                             | \$ 25,000       |
| Offering costs paid through advances from related party                       | \$ 2,279        |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*



## NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the “Company”) was incorporated in Delaware on August 4, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of entering into a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (the “Business Combination”).

The Company is not limited to a particular industry or sector for purposes of consummating a Business Combination. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

The Company has one subsidiary, CRIS Thunder Merger LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company incorporated in Delaware on January 12, 2021 (“SPAC Sub”) (see Note 12).

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, identifying a target company for a Business Combination, and activities in connection with the proposed acquisition of EVgo Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Holdings”) (see Note 12). The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering was declared effective on September 29, 2020 and the Company signed an agreement with a syndicate of underwriters to issue 23,000,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of Class A common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000 Units, at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$230,000,000 which is described in Note 4. On October 2, 2020 the Company completed the Initial Public Offering.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company completed the sale of 6,600,000 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) at \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement to Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the “Sponsor”), generating gross proceeds of \$6,600,000, which is described in Note 5.

Transaction costs amounted to \$13,161,756 consisting of \$4,204,000 in cash underwriting fees, \$8,050,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$907,756 of other offering costs.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020, an amount of \$230,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”) located in the United States. The funds in the Trust Account will be invested only in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), with a maturity of 185 days or less or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting certain conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution of the funds held in the Trust Account, as described below, except that interest earned on the Trust Account can be released to the Company to pay its tax obligations (less \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses).

Substantially all of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination, and the Company’s management has broad discretion to identify targets for such a potential Business Combination and over the specific application of the funds held in the Trust Account if and when such funds are properly released from the Trust Account. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully. The Company must complete a Business Combination with one or more operating businesses or assets that together have an aggregate fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (excluding the deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the income earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the Company’s signing a definitive agreement in connection with its initial Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires an interest in the target business or assets sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. In addition, we have agreed not to enter into a definitive agreement regarding an initial business combination without the prior consent of the PIMCO private funds (an affiliate of the Sponsor).

The Company will provide the holders of the outstanding Public Shares (the “public stockholders”) with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a stockholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company. The public stockholders will be entitled to redeem their Public Shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then in the Trust Account (initially \$10.00 per Public Share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company’s warrants.

The Company will only proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 upon consummation of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a stockholder vote is not required by applicable law or stock exchange rules and the Company does not decide to hold a stockholder vote for business or other reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation”), conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, stockholder approval of the transaction is required by applicable law or stock exchange rules, or the Company decides to obtain stockholder approval for business or other reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. If the Company seeks stockholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 6), and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Initial Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination. Additionally, each public stockholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction or do not vote at all.

Notwithstanding the above, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of a Business Combination and it does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that a public stockholder, together with any affiliate of such stockholder or any other person with whom such stockholder is acting in concert or as a “group” (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% or more of the Public Shares, without the prior consent of the Company.

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to its Founder Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company’s obligation to allow redemption in connection with the Company’s initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders’ rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Company will have until October 2, 2022, or such later date as a result of a stockholder vote to amend the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to complete a Business Combination (the “Combination Period”). If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public stockholders’ rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company’s remaining stockholders and the Company’s board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to the Company’s obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Company’s warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period.

The Sponsor has agreed to waive its liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor acquires Public Shares in or after the Initial Public Offering, such Public Shares will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 7) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the other funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the assets remaining available for distribution will be less than the Initial Public Offering price per Unit (\$10.00).

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (1) \$10.00 per Public Share and (2) the actual amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not apply to claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the Trust Account nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (except the Company's independent registered public accounting firm), prospective target businesses and other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

## **NOTE 2 — RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company previously accounted for its outstanding Public Warrants (as defined in Note 4) and Private Placement Warrants (collectively, with the Public Warrants, the "Warrants") issued in connection with its Initial Public Offering as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities. The warrant agreement governing the Warrants includes a provision that provides for potential changes to the settlement amounts dependent upon the characteristics of the holder of the warrant. In Addition, the warrant agreement includes a provision that in the event of a tender offer or exchange offer made to and accepted by holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of a single class of stock, all holders of the Warrants would be entitled to receive cash for their Warrants (the "tender offer provision").

On April 12, 2021, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and Acting Chief Accountant of the Securities and Exchange Commission together issued a statement regarding the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies entitled "Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")" (the "SEC Statement"). Specifically, the SEC Statement focused on certain settlement terms and provisions related to certain tender offers following a business combination, which terms are similar to those contained in the warrant agreement, dated as of July 13, 2020, between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (the "Warrant Agreement").

In further consideration of the SEC Statement, the Company's management further evaluated the Warrants under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Subtopic 815-40, Contracts in Entity's Own Equity. ASC Section 815-40-15 addresses equity versus liability treatment and classification of equity-linked financial instruments, including warrants, and states that a warrant may be classified as a component of equity only if, among other things, the warrant is indexed to the issuer's common stock. Under ASC Section 815-40-15, a warrant is not indexed to the issuer's common stock if the terms of the warrant require an adjustment to the exercise price upon a specified event and that event is not an input to the fair value of the warrant. Based on management's evaluation, the Company's audit committee, in consultation with management, concluded that the Company's Private Placement Warrants are not indexed to the Company's common stock in the manner contemplated by ASC Section 815-40-15 because the holder of the instrument is not an input into the pricing of a fixed-for-fixed option on equity shares. In addition, based on management's evaluation, the Company's audit committee, in consultation with management, concluded that the tender offer provision fails the "classified in stockholders' equity" criteria as contemplated by ASC Section 815-40-25.

As a result of the above, the Company should have classified the Warrants as derivative liabilities in its previously issued financial statements. Under this accounting treatment, the Company is required to measure the fair value of the Warrants at the end of each reporting period (including on October 2, 2020 and December 31, 2020) and recognize changes in the fair value from the prior period in the Company's operating results for the current period.

The Company's accounting for the Warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities did not have any effect on the Company's previously reported operating expenses, cash flows or cash.

|  | <b>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported</b> | <b>Adjustments</b> | <b>As<br/>Restated</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Balance sheet as of October 2, 2020 (audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 19,548,000      | \$ 19,548,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption   | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 115                                   | 196                | 311                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 5,002,794                             | (196)              | 5,002,598              |
| <b>Balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 (audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 32,844,000      | \$ 32,844,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption   | 217,456,840                           | (32,844,000)       | 184,612,840            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 125                                   | 329                | 454                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 6,005,704                             | 13,295,671         | 19,301,375             |
| Accumulated Deficit  | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| <b>Period from August 4, 2020 (inception) to December 31, 2020 (audited)</b>                             |                                       |                    |                        |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ (13,296,000)    | \$ (13,296,000)        |
| Net loss   | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class B  | (0.18)                                | (2.43)             | (2.61)                 |
| <b>Cash Flow Statement for the Period from August 4, 2020 (inception) to December 31, 2020 (audited)</b> |                                       |                    |                        |
| Net loss   | \$ (1,006,396)                        | \$ (13,296,000)    | \$ (14,302,396)        |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | —                                     | 13,296,000         | 13,296,000             |
| Initial classification of warrant liability  | —                                     | 19,548,000         | 19,548,000             |
| Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption                                    | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption   | (1,002,920)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,298,920)           |

**NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES*****Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying financial statements are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of SEC.

***Emerging Growth Company***

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

### *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

## **Offering Costs**

Deferred offering costs consist of legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$13,161,756 were charged to stockholders' equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering.

## **Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption**

The Company accounts for its Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that feature redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders' equity. The Company's Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet.

## **Warrant Liability**

The Company accounts for the Warrants in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40-15-7D and 7F under which the Warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment and must be recorded as liabilities. Accordingly, the Company classifies the Warrants as liabilities at their fair value and adjusts the Warrants to fair value at each reporting period. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in the statement of operations. The fair value of the Public Warrants issued in the IPO has been estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology as of the date of the IPO and the Public Warrants' quoted market price at December 31, 2020. The Private Placement Warrants were valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model.

## **Income Taxes**

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

## **Net Income (Loss) per Common Share**

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and private placement to purchase 18,100,000 shares of Class A common stock in the calculation of diluted income per share, since the exercise of the warrants are contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive.

The Company's statements of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted, for Class A redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account, by the weighted average number of Class A redeemable common stock outstanding since original issuance. Net loss per share, basic and diluted, for Class B non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss, adjusted for income attributable to Class A redeemable common stock, net of applicable franchise and income taxes, by the weighted average number of Class B non-redeemable common stock outstanding for

the period. Class B non-redeemable common stock includes the Founder Shares as these shares do not have any redemption features and do not participate in the income earned on the Trust Account.



[Index](#)

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share (in dollars, except per share amounts):

|   | <b>For the<br/>Period<br/>From<br/>August 4,<br/>2020<br/>(inception)<br/>Through<br/>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|---|
| <b>Redeemable Class A Common Stock</b>                            |   |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Redeemable Class A Common Stock  |   |
| Interest Income   | \$ 3,411  |
| Income and Franchise Tax  | (3,411)   |
| Net Earnings  | \$ —  |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Redeemable Class A Common Stock     |   |
| Redeemable Class A Common Stock, Basic and Diluted                | 23,000,000  |
| Earnings/Basic and Diluted Redeemable Class A Common Stock        | \$ 0.00   |
| <b>Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock</b>                        |   |
| Numerator: Net Loss minus Redeemable Net Earnings                 |   |
| Net Loss  | \$ (14,302,396)   |
| Redeemable Net Earnings   | —   |
| Non-Redeemable Net Loss   | \$ (14,302,396)   |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock |   |
| Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock, Basic and Diluted            | 5,473,958   |
| Loss/Basic and Diluted Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock        | \$ (2.61)   |

Note: As of December 31, 2020, basic and diluted shares are the same as there are no non-redeemable securities that are dilutive to the stockholders.

### ***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheet, primarily due to their short-term nature.

### ***Fair Value Measurements***

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;

- Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

### ***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company evaluates its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815, “Derivatives and Hedging”. For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instrument is initially recorded at its fair value on the grant date and is then re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the statements of operations. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is evaluated at the end of each reporting period. Derivative liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement or conversion of the instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

### ***Recent Accounting Standards***

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company’s financial statements.

### **NOTE 4. INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING**

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, on October 2, 2020, the Company sold 23,000,000 Units which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000 Units, at a price of \$10.00 per Unit. The PIMCO private funds (an affiliate of the Sponsor) purchased an aggregate of 1,980,000 Units, at a price of \$10.00 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one share of Class A common stock and one-half of one warrant (“Public Warrant”). Each whole Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7).

### **NOTE 5. PRIVATE PLACEMENT**

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 6,600,000 Private Placement Warrants at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant, or \$6,600,000 in the aggregate. Each Private Placement Warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7). A portion of the proceeds from the Private Placement Warrants were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law), and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

## NOTE 6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### ***Founder Shares***

On August 10, 2020, the Sponsor purchased 5,750,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock (the "Founder Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000. In September 2020, the Sponsor transferred 175,500 Founder Shares to directors, officers and consultants of the Company (together with the Sponsor, the "initial stockholders"). The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 750,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the initial stockholders to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares would collectively represent approximately 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares after the Initial Public Offering. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, 750,000 Founder Shares are no longer subject to forfeiture.

The initial stockholders have agreed, subject to certain limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Founder Shares until the earlier of (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination and (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Class A common stock for cash, securities or other property.

### ***Consulting Arrangements***

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company entered into consulting arrangements with several service provider for administrative services, potential target and financial analysis and due diligence services to the Company. These arrangements provide for aggregate monthly fees of approximately \$90,000. For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, the Company incurred \$233,373 in such fees. At December 31, 2020, \$50,000 is included in accrued expenses in the accompanying balance sheet.

### ***Advance from Related Party***

The Sponsor advanced the Company an aggregate of \$2,279 to pay for certain costs in connection with the Initial Public Offering. The advances were non-interest bearing and due on demand. The outstanding advances were repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020.

### ***Promissory Note — Related Party***

On August 10, 2020, the Sponsor issued an unsecured promissory note to the Company (the "Promissory Note"), pursuant to which the Company was entitled to borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$250,000. The Promissory Note was non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of March 31, 2021 or the consummation of the Initial Public Offering. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Note was repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020.

### ***Related Party Loans***

In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor, an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company's officers and directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required ("Working Capital Loans"). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company would repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans would be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender's discretion, up to \$2,000,000 of such Working Capital Loans may be converted into warrants, at a price of \$1.00 per warrant, of the post Business Combination entity. The warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. As of December 31, 2020, no Working Capital Loans were outstanding.

## NOTE 7. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### *Risks and Uncertainties*

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

### *Registration and Stockholder Rights*

Pursuant to a registration and stockholder rights agreement entered into on September 29, 2020, the holders of the Founder Shares, Private Placement Warrants, and warrants that may be issued upon conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants and warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the Founder Shares) are entitled to registration rights requiring the Company to register such securities for resale (in the case of the Founder Shares, only after conversion to shares of Class A common stock). Any holder of at least 20% of the outstanding registrable securities owned by the holders are entitled to make up to two demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. The Company will bear certain expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

In addition, pursuant to the registration and stockholder rights agreement, upon consummation of a Business Combination, the Company's initial stockholders will be entitled to designate three individuals for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long as they continue to hold, collectively, at least 50% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus. Thereafter, such initial stockholders will be entitled to designate (i) two individuals for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 30% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus and (ii) one individual for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 20% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus.

### *Deferred Underwriting Fee*

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per Unit, or \$8,050,000 in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement. The underwriters did not receive any upfront underwriting discount or commissions on the 1,980,000 Units purchased by the PIMCO private funds or their respective affiliates but will receive deferred underwriting commissions with respect to such Units.

## NOTE 8. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

**Preferred Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designation, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. At December 31, 2020, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

**Class A Common Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2020, there was 4,538,716 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, excluding 18,461,284 shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption.

**Class B Common Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 10,000,000 shares of Class B common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. At December 31, 2020, there were 5,750,000 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding. Holders of Class B common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. Prior to the Business Combination, only holders of shares of Class B common stock have the right to vote on the election of directors.



Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders except as required by law.

The shares of Class B common stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A common stock at the time of a Business Combination on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts offered in the Initial Public Offering and related to the closing of a Business Combination, the ratio at which shares of Class B common stock shall convert into shares of Class A common stock will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock agree to waive such adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of all shares of Class B common stock will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of all shares of common stock outstanding upon completion of the Initial Public Offering, plus (ii) all shares of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with a Business Combination (excluding any shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in a Business Combination, and any private placement-equivalent warrants issued to the Sponsor or its affiliates upon conversion of loans made to the Company).

## NOTE 9. WARRANT LIABILITIES

**Warrants** — Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the Units and only whole warrants will trade. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 12 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering and (b) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Class A common stock underlying the warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company satisfying its obligations with respect to registration. No warrant will be exercisable and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares of Class A common stock upon exercise of a warrant unless the share of Class A common stock issuable upon such warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the warrants.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fifteen business days after the closing of the Company's initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of a Business Combination and to maintain a current prospectus relating to those shares of Class A common stock until the warrants expire or are redeemed, as specified in the warrant agreement; provided that if shares of the Class A common stock are at the time of any exercise of a public warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, the Company will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but it will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. If a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th business day after the closing of a Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption.

*Redemption of Warrants when the price per Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00.* Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants (except as described herein with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three trading days before the Company sends to the notice of redemption to the warrant holders ("Reference Value") equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted).

[Index](#)

If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, it may exercise its redemption right even if the Company is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

*Redemption of Warrants when the price per Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00.* Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares, based on the redemption date and the fair market value of the Class A common stock;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted); and
- if the Reference Value is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted), the Private Placement Warrants must also concurrently be called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

The exercise price and number of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, except as described below, the Public Warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of Class A common stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants. If the Company has not completed a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Public Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of a Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per share of Class A common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any Founder Shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance), (the "Newly Issued Price") (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of a Business Combination on the date of the consummation of a Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Class A common stock during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which the Company consummates a Business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below \$9.20 per share, then the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or saleable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions, and will be entitled to certain registration rights (see Note 6). Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, at the holder's option, and be non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees (except for a number of shares of Class A common stock as described above under *Redemption of warrants for Class A common stock*). If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

## NOTE 10. INCOME TAX

The Company's net deferred tax assets are as follows:

|                                       | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Deferred tax assets                   |                                  |
| Net operating loss carryforward       | \$ 16,514                        |
| Organizational costs/Startup expenses | 194,829                          |
| Total deferred tax assets             | 211,343                          |

|                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Valuation allowance                   | (211,343)   |
| Deferred tax assets, net of allowance | <u>\$ —</u> |



[Index](#)

The income tax provision consists of the following:

|                               | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Federal                       |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | (211,343)                        |
| State                         |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | —                                |
| Change in valuation allowance | 211,343                          |
| Income tax provision          | <u>\$ —</u>                      |

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had \$78,638 of U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryovers available to offset future taxable income.

In assessing the realization of the deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. After consideration of all of the information available, management believes that significant uncertainty exists with respect to future realization of the deferred tax assets and has therefore established a full valuation allowance. For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, the change in the valuation allowance was \$211,343.

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

|   | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Statutory federal income tax rate       | 21.0%                            |
| State taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 0.0%                             |
| Change in warrant liability             | (19.5)                           |
| Change in valuation allowance           | (1.5)%                           |
| Income tax provision                    | <u>0.00%</u>                     |

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction in various state and local jurisdictions and is subject to examination by the various taxing authorities.

#### **NOTE 11. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on an assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

At December 31, 2020, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$230,003,380 in money market funds which are invested primarily in U.S. Treasury Securities. Through December 31, 2020, the Company did not withdraw any interest earned on the Trust Account to pay for its franchise and income tax obligations.

The following table presents information about the Company’s assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

| Description  | Level | December 31, 2020 |
|--|-------|-------------------|
| Assets:  |       |                   |
| Investments held in Trust Account – U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund | 1     | \$230,003,380     |
| Liabilities  |       |                   |
| Warrant Liability – Public Warrants  | 1     | \$20,700,000      |
| Warrant Liability – Private Warrants   | 3     | \$12,144,000      |

The Warrants were accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the balance sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the statement of operations.

The Private Warrants were initially valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The Modified Black Scholes model’s primary unobservable input utilized in determining the fair value of the Private Warrants is the expected volatility of the common stock. The expected volatility as of the IPO date (10%) was derived from observable public warrant pricing on comparable ‘blank-check’ companies without an identified target. The expected volatility as of subsequent valuation dates was implied from the Company’s own public warrant pricing. A Monte Carlo simulation methodology was used in estimating the fair value of the public warrants for periods where no observable traded price was available, using the same expected volatility as was used in measuring the fair value of the Private Warrants. For periods subsequent to the detachment of the warrants from the Units, the close price of the public warrant price was used as the fair value as of each relevant date.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

|   | Private Placement | Level | Public       | Level | Warrant Liabilities |
|---|-------------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| Fair value as of August 4, 2020                 | \$ —              |       | \$ —         |       | \$ —                |
| Initial measurement on October 2, 2020          | 7,128,000         | 3     | 12,420,000   | 3     | 19,548,000          |
| Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions | 5,016,000         | 2     | 8,280,000    | 1     | 13,296,000          |
| Fair value as of December 31, 2020              | \$12,144,000      |       | \$20,700,000 |       | \$32,844,000        |

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 from other levels in the fair value hierarchy.

## NOTE 12. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, other than as described in Note 2 and below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

On January 21, 2021, the Company and SPAC Sub, entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with Holdings, EVgo HoldCo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of Holdings (the “HoldCo”) and EVGO OPCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of Holdings (“OpCo” and, together with Holdings and HoldCo, the “EVgo Parties”). The transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are collectively referred to herein as the “business combination.”



Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, at the closing of the business combination (the “Closing”) on the date the transactions are consummated (the “Closing Date”):

- (i) The Company will contribute all of its assets to SPAC Sub, including but not limited to (1) an amount of funds equal to (A) funds held in the Trust Account, *plus* (B) net cash proceeds from the PIPE (as defined below), *plus* (C) any cash held by the Company in any working capital or similar account, *less* any transaction expenses of the Company and the EVgo Parties; and (2) a number of newly issued shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Class B common stock” and, together with the Class A common stock, “common stock”) of the Company equal to the number of units of OpCo (“OpCo Units”) to be issued to Holdings (the “Holdings OpCo Units”) under the Business Combination Agreement, which will be equal to the quotient obtained by *dividing* (x) \$1,958,000,000 by (y) \$10.00 (such shares, the “Holdings Class B Shares” and such transaction, the “SPAC Contribution”);
- (ii) immediately following the SPAC Contribution, Holdings will contribute to OpCo all of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests of the Company and, in connection therewith, (1) OpCo will be recapitalized as set forth in the OpCo A&R LLC Agreement (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement), and (2) OpCo will issue to Holdings the Holdings OpCo Units (such transactions, the “Holdings Contribution”);
- (iii) immediately following the Holdings Contribution, SPAC Sub will transfer to Holdings the Holdings Class B Shares and the right to enter into the Tax Receivable Agreement (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) (such transactions, the “SPAC Sub Transfer”); and
- (iv) immediately following the SPAC Sub Transfer, SPAC Sub will contribute to OpCo all of its remaining assets in exchange for the issuance by OpCo to SPAC Sub of the number of OpCo Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding after giving effect to the business combination and the PIPE (the “Issued OpCo Units”) (the “SPAC Sub Contribution”).

The Business Combination Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by the parties thereto and the closing is subject to certain conditions as further described in the Business Combination Agreement.

In connection with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, on January 21, 2021, the Company entered into separate subscription agreements (the “Subscription Agreements”) with a number of investors (the “PIPE Investors”), pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have agreed to purchase, and the Company has agreed to sell to the PIPE Investors, an aggregate of 40,000,000 shares of Class A common stock (the “PIPE Shares”), for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share, or an aggregate purchase price of \$400.0 million, in a private placement (the “PIPE”).

Each Subscription Agreement contains customary representations and warranties of the Company, on the one hand, and the applicable PIPE Investor, on the other hand, and customary conditions to closing, including the consummation of the proposed business combination. The purpose of the PIPE is to raise additional capital for use by HoldCo and its subsidiaries following the closing or the proposed business combination.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, the Company agreed that, within 30 calendar days after the Closing Date (the “Filing Deadline”), the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company’s sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the PIPE Shares (the “PIPE Resale Registration Statement”), and the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the PIPE Resale Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will “review” the PIPE Resale Registration Statement) following the Filing Deadline and (ii) the 5th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the PIPE Resale Registration Statement will not be “reviewed” or will not be subject to further review.

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, David W. Crane, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A of Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) [Paragraph intentionally omitted in accordance with SEC Release Nos. 34-47986 and 34-54942];
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 3, 2021

By: /s/ David W. Crane

David W. Crane  
Chief Executive Officer

---

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, John A. Cavalier, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A of Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) [Paragraph intentionally omitted in accordance with SEC Release Nos. 34-47986 and 34-54942];
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 3, 2021

By: /s/ John A. Cavalier

John A. Cavalier  
Chief Financial Officer

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the “Company”) on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Report”), each of the undersigned, in the capacities and on the dates indicated below, hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operation of the Company.

Date: May 3, 2021

By: /s/ David W. Crane

David W. Crane  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal executive officer)

By: /s/ John A. Cavalier

John A. Cavalier  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal financial officer)

---



**Document and Entity  
Information - USD (\$)  
\$ in Millions**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**May 03,  
2021** **Jun.  
30,  
2020**

**Entity Listings [Line Items]**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <u>Entity Registrant Name</u>            | Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corp   |
| <u>Entity Central Index Key</u>          | 0001821159   |
| <u>Current Fiscal Year End Date</u>      | --12-31  |
| <u>Document Type</u>                     | 10-K/A   |
| <u>Amendment Flag</u>                    | true   |
| <u>Amendment Description</u>             | <p>Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the "Company," "we," "our" or "us") is filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A (this "Amended Report") to amend its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2020 ("Original Report"), originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on March 29, 2021, to restate its financial statements and related footnote disclosures as of October 2, 2020 and December 31, 2020 and the period from August 4, 2020 (date of inception) through December 31, 2020 (the "Affected Periods"). On April 12, 2021, the staff of the SEC issued a Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs") (the "SEC Staff Statement"). The SEC Staff Statement addresses certain accounting and reporting considerations related to warrants of a kind similar to those issued by the Company at the time of its initial public offering in October 2020 (the "IPO"). In light of the SEC Staff Statement, on April 25, 2021, our Board of Directors (the "Board"), after discussion with management, determined that the financial statements included in the Original Report previously filed with the SEC should no longer be relied upon.</p> |
| <u>Document Period End Date</u>          | Dec. 31, 2020  |
| <u>Document Fiscal Year Focus</u>        | 2020   |
| <u>Document Fiscal Period Focus</u>      | FY   |
| <u>Entity Address, State or Province</u> | NJ   |
| <u>Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer</u> | No   |
| <u>Entity Voluntary Filers</u>           | No   |
| <u>Entity Current Reporting Status</u>   | Yes  |
| <u>Entity Interactive Data Current</u>   | Yes  |
| <u>Entity Filer Category</u>             | Non-accelerated Filer  |
| <u>Entity Small Business</u>             | true   |

|   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <a href="#">Entity Emerging Growth Company</a>          | true  |             |
| <a href="#">Entity Ex Transition Period</a>             | false |             |
| <a href="#">Entity Shell Company</a>                    | true  |             |
| <a href="#">Entity Public Float</a>                     |       | \$<br>246.3 |
| <a href="#">Class A Common Stock [Member]</a>           |       |             |
| <b><a href="#">Entity Listings [Line Items]</a></b>     |       |             |
| <a href="#">Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding</a> |       | 23,000,000  |
| <a href="#">Class B Common Stock [Member]</a>           |       |             |
| <b><a href="#">Entity Listings [Line Items]</a></b>     |       |             |
| <a href="#">Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding</a> |       | 5,750,000   |

**BALANCE SHEET****Dec. 31, 2020**  
**USD (\$)****Current assets**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <u>Cash</u>                              | \$ 990,249  |
| <u>Prepaid expenses</u>                  | 261,496     |
| <u>Total Current Assets</u>              | 1,251,745   |
| <u>Investments held in Trust Account</u> | 230,003,380 |
| <u>Total Assets</u>                      | 231,255,125 |

**Current liabilities**

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <u>Accrued expenses</u>                  | 723,277    |
| <u>Accrued offering costs</u>            | 25,000     |
| <u>Total Current Liabilities</u>         | 748,277    |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>                 | 32,844,000 |
| <u>Deferred underwriting fee payable</u> | 8,050,000  |
| <u>Total Liabilities</u>                 | 41,642,277 |

**Commitments and Contingencies****Stockholders' Equity**

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <u>Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding</u> | 0            |
| <u>Additional paid-in capital</u>  | 19,301,375   |
| <u>Accumulated deficit</u>   | (14,302,396) |
| <u>Total Stockholders' Equity</u>  | 5,000,008    |
| <u>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</u>  | 231,255,125  |
| <u>Class A Common Stock [Member]</u>   |              |

**Current liabilities**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <u>Common stock subject to possible redemption, 18,461,284 shares at redemption value</u> | 184,612,840 |
|---|-------------|

**Stockholders' Equity**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <u>Common stock</u>                  | 454 |
| <u>Class B Common Stock [Member]</u> |     |

**Stockholders' Equity**

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| <u>Common stock</u> | \$ 575 |
|---------------------|--------|

**BALANCE SHEET  
(Parenthetical)**

**Dec. 31, 2020  
\$ / shares  
shares**

**Stockholders' Equity**

Preferred stock, par value (in dollars per share) | \$ / shares \$ 0.0001

Preferred stock, shares authorized (in shares) 1,000,000

Preferred stock, shares issued (in shares) 0

Preferred stock, shares outstanding (in shares) 0

Class A Common Stock [Member]

**LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

Common stock, redemption (in shares) 18,461,284

**Stockholders' Equity**

Common stock, par value (in dollars per share) | \$ / shares \$ 0.0001

Common stock, shares authorized (in shares) 100,000,000

Common stock, shares issued (in shares) 4,538,716

Common stock, shares outstanding (in shares) 4,538,716

Class B Common Stock [Member]

**Stockholders' Equity**

Common stock, par value (in dollars per share) | \$ / shares \$ 0.0001

Common stock, shares authorized (in shares) 10,000,000

Common stock, shares issued (in shares) 5,750,000

Common stock, shares outstanding (in shares) 5,750,000

**STATEMENT OF  
OPERATIONS**

**5 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020  
USD (\$)  
\$ / shares  
shares**

**Statement of Operations [Abstract]**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <u>Formation and operating costs</u>                        | \$ 1,009,807    |
| <u>Loss from operations</u>                                 | (1,009,807)     |
| <b><u>Other income (expense):</u></b>                       |                 |
| <u>Interest income - bank</u>                               | 31              |
| <u>Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account</u> | 3,380           |
| <u>Change in fair value of derivative liability</u>         | (13,296,000)    |
| <u>Other (expense), net</u>                                 | (13,292,589)    |
| <u>Net loss</u>   | \$ (14,302,396) |

**Class A Redeemable Common Stock [Member]**

**Other income (expense):**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Basic (in shares)   shares</u>          | 23,000,000 |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Diluted (in shares)   shares</u>        | 23,000,000 |
| <u>Basic net income (loss) per share (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u>   | \$ 0       |
| <u>Diluted net income (loss) per share (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ 0       |

**Class B Non-Redeemable Common Stock [Member]**

**Other income (expense):**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <u>Net loss</u>   | \$ (14,302,396) |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Basic (in shares)   shares</u>          | 5,473,958       |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Diluted (in shares)   shares</u>        | 5,473,958       |
| <u>Basic net income (loss) per share (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u>   | \$ (2.61)       |
| <u>Diluted net income (loss) per share (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ (2.61)       |

| STATEMENT OF<br>CHANGES IN<br>STOCKHOLDERS'<br>EQUITY - 5 months ended<br>Dec. 31, 2020 - USD (\$)     | Common<br>Stock<br>[Member]<br>Class A<br>Common<br>Stock<br>[Member] | Common<br>Stock<br>[Member]<br>Class B<br>Common<br>Stock<br>[Member] | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital<br>[Member] | Accumulated<br>Deficit<br>[Member] | Total         | Class B<br>Common<br>Stock<br>[Member] |
|--|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| <u>Beginning balance at Aug. 03, 2020</u>  | \$ 0  | \$ 0  | \$ 0   | \$ 0                               | \$ 0          |  |
| <u>Beginning balance (in shares) at Aug. 03, 2020</u>  | 0   | 0   |  |                                    |               |  |
| <b><u>Increase (Decrease) in Stockholders' Equity [Roll Forward]</u></b>                               |   |   |  |                                    |               |  |
| <u>Issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor</u>   |   | \$ 575  | 24,425                                       | 0                                  | 25,000        |  |
| <u>Issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor (in shares)</u>   |   | 5,750,000   |  |                                    |               |  |
| <u>Sale of 23,000,000 Units, net of underwriting discounts and deferred offering costs</u>             | \$ 2,300  | \$ 0  | 203,887,944                                  | 0                                  | 203,887,944   |  |
| <u>Sale of 23,000,000 Units, net of underwriting discounts and deferred offering costs (in shares)</u> | 23,000,000  | 0   |  |                                    |               |  |
| <u>Class A common stock subject to possible redemption</u>   | \$ (1,846)  | \$ 0  | (184,610,994)                                | 0                                  | (186,612,840) |  |
| <u>Class A common stock subject to possible redemption (in shares)</u>                                 | (18,461,284)  | 0   |  |                                    |               |  |
| <u>Net loss</u>  | \$ 0  | \$ 0  | 0  | (14,302,396)                       | (14,302,396)  | \$ (14,302,396)                        |
| <u>Ending balance at Dec. 31, 2020</u>   | \$ 454  | \$ 575  | \$ 19,301,375                                | \$ (14,302,396)                    | \$ 5,000,008  |  |
| <u>Ending balance (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020</u>   | 4,538,716   | 5,750,000   |  |                                    |               |  |

**STATEMENT OF  
CHANGES IN  
STOCKHOLDERS'  
EQUITY (Parenthetical)**

**Oct. 02, 2020  
shares**

[Initial Public Offering \[Member\]](#)

**[Stockholders' Equity](#)**

[Units issued \(in shares\)](#) 23,000,000

**STATEMENT OF CASH  
FLOWS**

**5 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020  
USD (\$)**

**Cash Flows from Operating Activities:**

Net loss \$ (14,302,396)

**Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:**

Operating costs paid through promissory note - related party 402

Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account (3,380)

Change in value of warrant liability 13,296,000

**Changes in operating assets and liabilities:**

Prepaid expenses (261,496)

Accrued expenses 723,277

Net cash used in operating activities (547,593)

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities:**

Investment of cash in Trust Account (230,000,000)

Net cash used in investing activities (230,000,000)

**Cash Flows from Financing Activities:**

Proceeds from issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor 25,000

Proceeds from sale of Units, net of underwriting discounts paid 225,796,000

Proceeds from sale of Private Placement Warrants 6,600,000

Repayment of advances from related party (2,279)

Proceeds from promissory notes - related parties 249,598

Repayment of promissory notes - related party (250,000)

Payment of offering costs (880,477)

Net cash provided by financing activities 231,537,842

Net Change in Cash 990,249

Cash - Beginning of period 0

Cash - Ending of period 990,249

**Non-Cash financing activities:**

Initial classification of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption 198,911,760

Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption (14,298,920)

Deferred underwriting fee payable 8,050,000

Initial fair value of warrant liability 19,548,000

Offering costs included in accrued offering costs 25,000

Offering costs paid through advances from related party \$ 2,279



**DESCRIPTION OF  
ORGANIZATION AND  
BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**DESCRIPTION OF  
ORGANIZATION AND  
BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

**[Abstract]**

**DESCRIPTION OF  
ORGANIZATION AND  
BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

**NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Corporation (the “Company”) was incorporated in Delaware on August 4, 2020. The Company was formed for the purpose of entering into a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (the “Business Combination”).

The Company is not limited to a particular industry or sector for purposes of consummating a Business Combination. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

The Company has one subsidiary, CRIS Thunder Merger LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company incorporated in Delaware on January 12, 2021 (“SPAC Sub”) (see Note 12).

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, identifying a target company for a Business Combination, and activities in connection with the proposed acquisition of EVgo Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Holdings”) (see Note 12). The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering was declared effective on September 29, 2020 and the Company signed an agreement with a syndicate of underwriters to issue 23,000,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of Class A common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000 Units, at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$230,000,000 which is described in Note 4. On October 2, 2020 the Company completed the Initial Public Offering.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company completed the sale of 6,600,000 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) at \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement to Climate Change Crisis Real Impact I Acquisition Holdings, LLC (the “Sponsor”), generating gross proceeds of \$6,600,000, which is described in Note 5.

Transaction costs amounted to \$13,161,756 consisting of \$4,204,000 in cash underwriting fees, \$8,050,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$907,756 of other offering costs.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020, an amount of \$230,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”) located in the United States. The funds in the Trust Account will be invested only in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), with a maturity of 185 days or less or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting certain conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the completion of a Business Combination and (ii) the distribution

of the funds held in the Trust Account, as described below, except that interest earned on the Trust Account can be released to the Company to pay its tax obligations (less \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses).

Substantially all of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination, and the Company's management has broad discretion to identify targets for such a potential Business Combination and over the specific application of the funds held in the Trust Account if and when such funds are properly released from the Trust Account. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully. The Company must complete a Business Combination with one or more operating businesses or assets that together have an aggregate fair market value equal to at least 80% of the net assets held in the Trust Account (excluding the deferred underwriting commissions and taxes payable on the income earned on the Trust Account) at the time of the Company's signing a definitive agreement in connection with its initial Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires an interest in the target business or assets sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. In addition, we have agreed not to enter into a definitive agreement regarding an initial business combination without the prior consent of the PIMCO private funds (an affiliate of the Sponsor).

The Company will provide the holders of the outstanding Public Shares (the "public stockholders") with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their Public Shares upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a stockholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company. The public stockholders will be entitled to redeem their Public Shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then in the Trust Account (initially \$10.00 per Public Share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company's warrants.

The Company will only proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 upon consummation of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a stockholder vote is not required by applicable law or stock exchange rules and the Company does not decide to hold a stockholder vote for business or other reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation"), conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, stockholder approval of the transaction is required by applicable law or stock exchange rules, or the Company decides to obtain stockholder approval for business or other reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. If the Company seeks stockholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor has agreed to vote its Founder Shares (as defined in Note 6), and any Public Shares purchased during or after the Initial Public Offering in favor of approving a Business Combination. Additionally, each public stockholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction or do not vote at all.

Notwithstanding the above, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of a Business Combination and it does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that a public stockholder, together with any affiliate of such stockholder or any other person with whom such stockholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined under Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), will be restricted from redeeming its shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 15% or more of the Public Shares, without the prior consent of the Company.

The Sponsor has agreed (a) to waive its redemption rights with respect to its Founder Shares and Public Shares held by it in connection with the completion of a Business Combination and (b) not to propose an amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (i) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to allow redemption in connection with the Company's initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination or (ii) with respect to any other provision relating to stockholders' rights or pre-initial business combination activity, unless the Company provides the public stockholders with the opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment.

The Company will have until October 2, 2022, or such later date as a result of a stockholder vote to amend the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to complete a Business Combination (the "Combination Period"). If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem the Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account including interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public stockholders' rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any), and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining stockholders and the Company's board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Company's warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period.

The Sponsor has agreed to waive its liquidation rights with respect to the Founder Shares if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. However, if the Sponsor acquires Public Shares in or after the Initial Public Offering, such Public Shares will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account if the Company fails to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to their deferred underwriting commission (see Note 7) held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the other funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. In the event of such distribution, it is possible that the per share value of the assets remaining available for distribution will be less than the Initial Public Offering price per Unit (\$10.00).

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (1) \$10.00 per Public Share and (2) the actual amount per Public Share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not apply to claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the Trust Account nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers (except the Company's independent registered public accounting firm), prospective target businesses and other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

**RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS [Abstract]  
RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 2 — RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company previously accounted for its outstanding Public Warrants (as defined in Note 4) and Private Placement Warrants (collectively, with the Public Warrants, the “Warrants”) issued in connection with its Initial Public Offering as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities. The warrant agreement governing the Warrants includes a provision that provides for potential changes to the settlement amounts dependent upon the characteristics of the holder of the warrant. In Addition, the warrant agreement includes a provision that in the event of a tender offer or exchange offer made to and accepted by holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of a single class of stock, all holders of the Warrants would be entitled to receive cash for their Warrants (the “tender offer provision”).

On April 12, 2021, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and Acting Chief Accountant of the Securities and Exchange Commission together issued a statement regarding the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies entitled "Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")" (the "SEC Statement"). Specifically, the SEC Statement focused on certain settlement terms and provisions related to certain tender offers following a business combination, which terms are similar to those contained in the warrant agreement, dated as of July 13, 2020, between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (the "Warrant Agreement").

In further consideration of the SEC Statement, the Company’s management further evaluated the Warrants under Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Subtopic 815-40, Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity. ASC Section 815-40-15 addresses equity versus liability treatment and classification of equity-linked financial instruments, including warrants, and states that a warrant may be classified as a component of equity only if, among other things, the warrant is indexed to the issuer’s common stock. Under ASC Section 815-40-15, a warrant is not indexed to the issuer’s common stock if the terms of the warrant require an adjustment to the exercise price upon a specified event and that event is not an input to the fair value of the warrant. Based on management’s evaluation, the Company’s audit committee, in consultation with management, concluded that the Company’s Private Placement Warrants are not indexed to the Company’s common stock in the manner contemplated by ASC Section 815-40-15 because the holder of the instrument is not an input into the pricing of a fixed-for-fixed option on equity shares. In addition, based on management’s evaluation, the Company’s audit committee, in consultation with management, concluded that the tender offer provision fails the “classified in stockholders’ equity” criteria as contemplated by ASC Section 815-40-25.

As a result of the above, the Company should have classified the Warrants as derivative liabilities in its previously issued financial statements. Under this accounting treatment, the Company is required to measure the fair value of the Warrants at the end of each reporting period (including on October 2, 2020 and December 31, 2020) and recognize changes in the fair value from the prior period in the Company’s operating results for the current period.

The Company’s accounting for the Warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities did not have any effect on the Company’s previously reported operating expenses, cash flows or cash.

|  | <b>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported</b> | <b>Adjustments</b> | <b>As<br/>Restated</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Balance sheet as of October 2, 2020 (audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 19,548,000      | \$ 19,548,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption   | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 115                                   | 196                | 311                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 5,002,794                             | (196)              | 5,002,598              |
| <b>Balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 (audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 32,844,000      | \$ 32,844,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption   | 217,456,840                           | (32,844,000)       | 184,612,840            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 125                                   | 329                | 454                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 6,005,704                             | 13,295,671         | 19,301,375             |
| Accumulated Deficit  | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| <b>Period from August 4, 2020 (inception) to<br/>December 31, 2020 (audited)</b>                                 |                                       |                    |                        |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ (13,296,000)    | \$ (13,296,000)        |
| Net loss   | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class B  | (0.18)                                | (2.43)             | (2.61)                 |
| <b>Cash Flow Statement for the Period from<br/>August 4, 2020 (inception) to December 31,<br/>2020 (audited)</b> |                                       |                    |                        |
| Net loss   | \$ (1,006,396)                        | \$ (13,296,000)    | \$ (14,302,396)        |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | —                                     | 13,296,000         | 13,296,000             |
| Initial classification of warrant liability  | —                                     | 19,548,000         | 19,548,000             |
| Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption  | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption   | (1,002,920)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,298,920)           |

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**[Abstract]**

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying financial statements are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of SEC.

***Emerging Growth Company***

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company’s management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

***Offering Costs***

Deferred offering costs consist of legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$13,161,756 were charged to stockholders' equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering.

### ***Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption***

The Company accounts for its Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that feature redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders' equity. The Company's Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet.

### ***Warrant Liability***

The Company accounts for the Warrants in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40-15-7D and 7F under which the Warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment and must be recorded as liabilities. Accordingly, the Company classifies the Warrants as liabilities at their fair value and adjust the Warrants to fair value at each reporting period. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in our statement of operations. The fair value of the Public Warrants issued in the IPO has been estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology as of the date of the IPO and the Public Warrants' quoted market price at December 31, 2020. The Private Placement Warrants were valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model.

### ***Income Taxes***

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

### ***Net Income (Loss) per Common Share***

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and private placement to purchase 18,100,000 shares of Class A common stock in the calculation of diluted income per share, since the exercise of the warrants are contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive.

The Company's statements of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted, for Class A redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account, by the weighted average number of Class A redeemable common stock outstanding since original issuance. Net loss per share, basic and diluted, for Class B non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss, adjusted for income attributable to Class A redeemable common stock, net of applicable franchise and income taxes, by the weighted average number of Class B non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Class B non-redeemable common stock includes the Founder Shares as these shares do not have any redemption features and do not participate in the income earned on the Trust Account.

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share (in dollars, except per share amounts):

|   | <b>For the<br/>Period<br/>From<br/>August 4,<br/>2020<br/>(inception)<br/>Through<br/>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|---|
| <b>Redeemable Class A Common Stock</b>                            |   |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Redeemable Class A Common Stock  |   |
| Interest Income   | \$ 3,411  |
| Income and Franchise Tax  | (3,411)   |
| Net Earnings  | \$ —  |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Redeemable Class A Common Stock     |   |
| Redeemable Class A Common Stock, Basic and Diluted                | 23,000,000  |
| Earnings/Basic and Diluted Redeemable Class A Common Stock        | \$ 0.00   |
| <b>Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock</b>                        |   |
| Numerator: Net Loss minus Redeemable Net Earnings                 |   |
| Net Loss  | \$(14,302,396)  |
| Redeemable Net Earnings   | —   |
| Non-Redeemable Net Loss   | \$(14,302,396)  |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock |   |
| Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock, Basic and Diluted            | 5,473,958   |
| Loss/Basic and Diluted Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock        | \$ (2.61)   |

Note: As of December 31, 2020, basic and diluted shares are the same as there are no non-redeemable securities that are dilutive to the stockholders.

### ***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this



account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheet, primarily due to their short-term nature.

### ***Fair Value Measurements***

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

### ***Derivative Financial Instruments***

The Company evaluates its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging". For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instrument is initially recorded at its fair value on the grant date and is then re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the statements of operations. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is evaluated at the end of each reporting period. Derivative liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement or conversion of the instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

### ***Recent Accounting Standards***

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

**INITIAL PUBLIC  
OFFERING**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020**

[INITIAL PUBLIC  
OFFERING \[Abstract\]](#)

[INITIAL PUBLIC  
OFFERING](#)

**NOTE 4. INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING**

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, on October 2, 2020, the Company sold 23,000,000 Units which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 3,000,000 Units, at a price of \$10.00 per Unit. The PIMCO private funds (an affiliate of the Sponsor) purchased an aggregate of 1,980,000 Units, at a price of \$10.00 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one share of Class A common stock and one-half of one warrant (“Public Warrant”). Each whole Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7).

## PRIVATE PLACEMENT

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020**

### [PRIVATE PLACEMENT](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

### [PRIVATE PLACEMENT](#)

#### **NOTE 5. PRIVATE PLACEMENT**

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Sponsor purchased an aggregate of 6,600,000 Private Placement Warrants at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant, or \$6,600,000 in the aggregate. Each Private Placement Warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7). A portion of the proceeds from the Private Placement Warrants were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Placement Warrants held in the Trust Account will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law), and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

**RELATED PARTY  
TRANSACTIONS**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020**

**RELATED PARTY  
TRANSACTIONS**

**[Abstract]**

**RELATED PARTY  
TRANSACTIONS**

**NOTE 6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

***Founder Shares***

On August 10, 2020, the Sponsor purchased 5,750,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock (the "Founder Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000. In September 2020, the Sponsor transferred 175,500 Founder Shares to directors, officers and consultants of the Company (together with the Sponsor, the "initial stockholders"). The Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 750,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the initial stockholders to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the number of Founder Shares would collectively represent approximately 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares after the Initial Public Offering. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, 750,000 Founder Shares are no longer subject to forfeiture.

The initial stockholders have agreed, subject to certain limited exceptions, not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Founder Shares until the earlier of (A) one year after the completion of a Business Combination and (B) subsequent to a Business Combination, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after a Business Combination, or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Class A common stock for cash, securities or other property.

***Consulting Arrangements***

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company entered into consulting arrangements with several service provider for administrative services, potential target and financial analysis and due diligence services to the Company. These arrangements provide for aggregate monthly fees of approximately \$90,000. For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, the Company incurred \$233,373 in such fees. At December 31, 2020, \$50,000 is included in accrued expenses in the accompanying balance sheet.

***Advance from Related Party***

The Sponsor advanced the Company an aggregate of \$2,279 to pay for certain costs in connection with the Initial Public Offering. The advances were non-interest bearing and due on demand. The outstanding advances were repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020.

***Promissory Note — Related Party***

On August 10, 2020, the Sponsor issued an unsecured promissory note to the Company (the "Promissory Note"), pursuant to which the Company was entitled to borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$250,000. The Promissory Note was non-interest bearing and payable on the earlier of March 31, 2021 or the consummation of the Initial Public Offering. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Note was repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on October 2, 2020.

***Related Party Loans***

In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor, an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain of the Company's officers and directors or their affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required ("Working Capital Loans"). If the Company completes a Business Combination, the Company would repay the Working Capital Loans out of the proceeds of the Trust Account released to the Company. Otherwise, the Working Capital Loans would be repaid only out of funds held outside the Trust Account. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. The Working Capital Loans would either be repaid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest, or, at the lender's discretion, up to \$2,000,000 of such Working Capital Loans may be converted into warrants, at a price of \$1.00 per warrant, of the post Business Combination entity. The warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such Working Capital Loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. As of December 31, 2020, no Working Capital Loans were outstanding.

COMMITMENTS AND  
CONTINGENCIES

12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020

COMMITMENTS AND  
CONTINGENCIES

[Abstract]

COMMITMENTS AND  
CONTINGENCIES

NOTE 7. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

*Risks and Uncertainties*

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

*Registration and Stockholder Rights*

Pursuant to a registration and stockholder rights agreement entered into on September 29, 2020, the holders of the Founder Shares, Private Placement Warrants, and warrants that may be issued upon conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants and warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the Founder Shares) are entitled to registration rights requiring the Company to register such securities for resale (in the case of the Founder Shares, only after conversion to shares of Class A common stock). Any holder of at least 20% of the outstanding registrable securities owned by the holders are entitled to make up to two demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of a Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. The Company will bear certain expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

In addition, pursuant to the registration and stockholder rights agreement, upon consummation of a Business Combination, the Company's initial stockholders will be entitled to designate three individuals for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long as they continue to hold, collectively, at least 50% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus. Thereafter, such initial stockholders will be entitled to designate (i) two individuals for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 30% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus and (ii) one individual for nomination for election to the Company's board of directors for so long they continue to hold, collectively, at least 20% of the Founder Shares (or the securities into which such Founder Shares convert) held by such persons on the date of this prospectus.

*Deferred Underwriting Fee*

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per Unit, or \$8,050,000 in the aggregate. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement. The underwriters did not receive any upfront underwriting discount or commissions on the 1,980,000 Units purchased by the PIMCO private funds or their respective affiliates but will receive deferred underwriting commissions with respect to such Units.

STOCKHOLDERS'  
EQUITY

12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020

STOCKHOLDERS'  
EQUITY [Abstract]

STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY NOTE 8. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

**Preferred Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designation, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. At December 31, 2020, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

**Class A Common Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 100,000,000 shares of Class A common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2020, 4,538,716 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, excluding 18,461,284 shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption.

**Class B Common Stock** — The Company is authorized to issue 10,000,000 shares of Class B common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. At December 31, 2020, there were 5,750,000 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding. Holders of Class B common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. Prior to the Business Combination, only holders of shares of Class B common stock have the right to vote on the election of directors.

Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders except as required by law.

The shares of Class B common stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A common stock at the time of a Business Combination on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts offered in the Initial Public Offering and related to the closing of a Business Combination, the ratio at which shares of Class B common stock shall convert into shares of Class A common stock will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock agree to waive such adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of all shares of Class B common stock will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of (i) the total number of all shares of common stock outstanding upon completion of the Initial Public Offering, plus (ii) all shares of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with a Business Combination (excluding any shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in a Business Combination, and any private placement-equivalent warrants issued to the Sponsor or its affiliates upon conversion of loans made to the Company).

## WARRANT LIABILITIES

12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020

### WARRANT LIABILITIES

#### [Abstract]

### WARRANT LIABILITIES

#### NOTE 9. WARRANT LIABILITIES

*Warrants* — Public Warrants may only be exercised for a whole number of shares. No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the Units and only whole warrants will trade. The Public Warrants will become exercisable on the later of (a) 12 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering and (b) 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Class A common stock underlying the warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company satisfying its obligations with respect to registration. No warrant will be exercisable and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares of Class A common stock upon exercise of a warrant unless the share of Class A common stock issuable upon such warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the warrants.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fifteen business days after the closing of the Company's initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of a Business Combination and to maintain a current prospectus relating to those shares of Class A common stock until the warrants expire or are redeemed, as specified in the warrant agreement; provided that if shares of the Class A common stock are at the time of any exercise of a public warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event the Company so elects, the Company will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but it will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. If a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th business day after the closing of a Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption.

*Redemption of Warrants when the price per Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00.* Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the Public Warrants (except as described herein with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three trading days before the Company sends to the notice of redemption to the warrant holders ("Reference Value") equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted).



If and when the warrants become redeemable by the Company, it may exercise its redemption right even if the Company is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

*Redemption of Warrants when the price per Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00.* Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares, based on the redemption date and the fair market value of the Class A common stock;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted); and
- if the Reference Value is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted), the Private Placement Warrants must also concurrently be called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Public Warrants, as described above.

The exercise price and number of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, except as described below, the Public Warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of Class A common stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants. If the Company has not completed a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Public Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of a Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per share of Class A common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any Founder Shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance), (the "Newly Issued Price") (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of a Business Combination on the date of the consummation of a Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Class A common stock during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which the Company consummates a Business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below \$9.20 per share, then the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price described above will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or saleable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions, and will be entitled to certain registration rights (see Note 6). Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, at the holder's option, and be non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees (except for a number of shares of Class A common stock as described above under *Redemption of warrants for Class A common stock*). If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted

transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

## INCOME TAX

12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020

[INCOME TAX \[Abstract\]](#)  
[INCOME TAX](#)

### NOTE 10. INCOME TAX

The Company's net deferred tax assets are as follows:

|  | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Deferred tax assets                          |                                  |
| Net operating loss carryforward              | \$ 16,514                        |
| Organizational costs/Startup expenses        | 194,829                          |
| <b>Total deferred tax assets</b>             | <b>211,343</b>                   |
| Valuation allowance                          | (211,343)                        |
| <b>Deferred tax assets, net of allowance</b> | <b>\$ —</b>                      |

The income tax provision consists of the following:

|                               | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Federal                       |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | (211,343)                        |
| State                         |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | —                                |
| Change in valuation allowance | 211,343                          |
| <b>Income tax provision</b>   | <b>\$ —</b>                      |

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had \$78,638 of U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryovers available to offset future taxable income.

In assessing the realization of the deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. After consideration of all of the information available, management believes that significant uncertainty exists with respect to future realization of the deferred tax assets and has therefore established a full valuation allowance. For the period from August 4, 2020 (inception) through December 31, 2020, the change in the valuation allowance was \$211,343.

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

|   | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Statutory federal income tax rate       | 21.0%                            |
| State taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 0.0%                             |

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Change in warrant liability   | (19.5)              |
| Change in valuation allowance | <u>(1.5)%</u>       |
| Income tax provision          | <u><u>0.00%</u></u> |

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction in various state and local jurisdictions and is subject to examination by the various taxing authorities.

**FAIR VALUE  
MEASUREMENTS**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020**

**FAIR VALUE  
MEASUREMENTS**

**[Abstract]**

**FAIR VALUE  
MEASUREMENTS**

**NOTE 11. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

At December 31, 2020, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$230,003,380 in money market funds which are invested primarily in U.S. Treasury Securities. Through December 31, 2020, the Company did not withdraw any interest earned on the Trust Account to pay for its franchise and income tax obligations.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

| <b>Description</b>   | <b>Level</b> | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>   |              |                                  |
| Investments held in Trust Account – U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund | 1            | \$230,003,380                    |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |              |                                  |
| Warrant Liability – Public Warrants  | 1            | \$ 20,700,000                    |
| Warrant Liability – Private Warrants   | 3            | \$ 12,144,000                    |

The Warrants were accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the balance sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the statement of operations.

The Private Warrants were initially valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement. The Modified Black Scholes model's primary unobservable input utilized in determining the fair value of the Private

Warrants is the expected volatility of the common stock. The expected volatility as of the IPO date (10%) was derived from observable public warrant pricing on comparable ‘blank-check’ companies without an identified target. The expected volatility as of subsequent valuation dates was implied from the Company’s own public warrant pricing. A Monte Carlo simulation methodology was used in estimating the fair value of the public warrants for periods where no observable traded price was available, using the same expected volatility as was used in measuring the fair value of the Private Warrants. For periods subsequent to the detachment of the warrants from the Units, the close price of the public warrant price was used as the fair value as of each relevant date.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

|   | <b>Private<br/>Placement</b> | <b>Level</b> | <b>Public</b>       | <b>Level</b> | <b>Warrant<br/>Liabilities</b> |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Fair value as of August 4, 2020                 | \$ —                         |              | \$ —                |              | \$ —                           |
| Initial measurement on October 2, 2020          | 7,128,000                    | 3            | 12,420,000          | 3            | 19,548,000                     |
| Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions | <u>5,016,000</u>             | 2            | <u>8,280,000</u>    | 1            | <u>13,296,000</u>              |
| Fair value as of December 31, 2020              | <u>\$12,144,000</u>          |              | <u>\$20,700,000</u> |              | <u>\$32,844,000</u>            |

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 from other levels in the fair value hierarchy.

## SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020

### [SUBSEQUENT EVENTS](#)

#### [\[Abstract\]](#)

### [SUBSEQUENT EVENTS](#)

#### NOTE 12. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, other than as described in Note 2 and below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

On January 21, 2021, the Company and SPAC Sub, entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with Holdings, EVgo HoldCo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of Holdings (the “HoldCo”) and EVGO OPCO, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of Holdings (“OpCo” and, together with Holdings and HoldCo, the “EVgo Parties”). The transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are collectively referred to herein as the “business combination.”

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, at the closing of the business combination (the “Closing”) on the date the transactions are consummated (the “Closing Date”):

- (i) The Company will contribute all of its assets to SPAC Sub, including but not limited to (1) an amount of funds equal to (A) funds held in the Trust Account, *plus* (B) net cash proceeds from the PIPE (as defined below), *plus* (C) any cash held by the Company in any working capital or similar account, *less* any transaction expenses of the Company and the EVgo Parties; and (2) a number of newly issued shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Class B common stock” and, together with the Class A common stock, “common stock”) of the Company equal to the number of units of OpCo (“OpCo Units”) to be issued to Holdings (the “Holdings OpCo Units”) under the Business Combination Agreement, which will be equal to the quotient obtained by *dividing* (x) \$1,958,000,000 by (y) \$10.00 (such shares, the “Holdings Class B Shares” and such transaction, the “SPAC Contribution”);
- (ii) immediately following the SPAC Contribution, Holdings will contribute to OpCo all of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests of the Company and, in connection therewith, (1) OpCo will be recapitalized as set forth in the OpCo A&R LLC Agreement (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement), and (2) OpCo will issue to Holdings the Holdings OpCo Units (such transactions, the “Holdings Contribution”);
- (iii) immediately following the Holdings Contribution, SPAC Sub will transfer to Holdings the Holdings Class B Shares and the right to enter into the Tax Receivable Agreement (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) (such transactions, the “SPAC Sub Transfer”); and
- (iv) immediately following the SPAC Sub Transfer, SPAC Sub will contribute to OpCo all of its remaining assets in exchange for the issuance by OpCo to SPAC Sub of the number of OpCo Units equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding after giving effect to the business combination and the PIPE (the “Issued OpCo Units”) (the “SPAC Sub Contribution”).

The Business Combination Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by the parties thereto and the closing is subject to certain conditions as further described in the Business Combination Agreement.

In connection with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, on January 21, 2021, the Company entered into separate subscription agreements (the “Subscription Agreements”) with a number of investors (the “PIPE Investors”), pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have agreed to purchase, and the Company has agreed to sell to the PIPE Investors, an aggregate of 40,000,000 shares of Class A common stock (the “PIPE Shares”), for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share, or an aggregate purchase price of \$400.0 million, in a private placement (the “PIPE”).

Each Subscription Agreement contains customary representations and warranties of the Company, on the one hand, and the applicable PIPE Investor, on the other hand, and customary conditions to closing, including the consummation of the proposed business combination. The purpose of the PIPE is to raise additional capital for use by HoldCo and its subsidiaries following the closing or the proposed business combination.

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, the Company agreed that, within 30 calendar days after the Closing Date (the “Filing Deadline”), the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company’s sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the PIPE Shares (the “PIPE Resale Registration Statement”), and the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the PIPE Resale Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will “review” the PIPE Resale Registration Statement) following the Filing Deadline and (ii) the 5th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the PIPE Resale Registration Statement will not be “reviewed” or will not be subject to further review.



**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
(Policies)**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**[Abstract]**

**Basis of Presentation**

***Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying financial statements are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of SEC.

**Use of Estimates**

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company’s management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

**Offering Costs**

***Offering Costs***

Deferred offering costs consist of legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$13,161,756 were charged to stockholders’ equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering.

**Class A Common Stock  
Subject to Possible  
Redemption**

***Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption***

The Company accounts for its Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that feature redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company’s control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders’ equity. The Company’s Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company’s control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption are presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders’ equity section of the Company’s balance sheet.

**Warrant Liability**

***Warrant Liability***

The Company accounts for the Warrants in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40-15-7D and 7F under which the Warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment and must be recorded as liabilities. Accordingly, the Company classifies the Warrants as liabilities at their fair value and adjust the Warrants to fair value at each reporting period. This liability is subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until exercised, and any change in fair value is recognized in our statement of operations. The fair value of the Public Warrants issued in the IPO has been estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology as of the date of the IPO and the Public Warrants’ quoted market price at December 31, 2020.

The Private Placement Warrants were valued using a Modified Black Scholes Option Pricing Model.

## Income Taxes

### *Income Taxes*

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

## Net Income (Loss) per Common Share

### *Net Income (Loss) per Common Share*

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and private placement to purchase 18,100,000 shares of Class A common stock in the calculation of diluted income per share, since the exercise of the warrants are contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive.

The Company's statements of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted, for Class A redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account, by the weighted average number of Class A redeemable common stock outstanding since original issuance. Net loss per share, basic and diluted, for Class B non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss, adjusted for income attributable to Class A redeemable common stock, net of applicable franchise and income taxes, by the weighted average number of Class B non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Class B non-redeemable common stock includes the Founder Shares as these shares do not have any redemption features and do not participate in the income earned on the Trust Account.

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share (in dollars, except per share amounts):

|                                 | <b>For the<br/>Period<br/>From<br/>August 4,<br/>2020<br/>(inception)<br/>Through<br/>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Redeemable Class A Common Stock |   |

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Redeemable Class A Common Stock  |                |
| Interest Income   | \$ 3,411       |
| Income and Franchise Tax  | (3,411)        |
| Net Earnings  | \$ —           |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Redeemable Class A Common Stock     |                |
| Redeemable Class A Common Stock, Basic and Diluted                | 23,000,000     |
| Earnings/Basic and Diluted Redeemable Class A Common Stock        | \$ 0.00        |
| Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock                               |                |
| Numerator: Net Loss minus Redeemable Net Earnings                 |                |
| Net Loss  | \$(14,302,396) |
| Redeemable Net Earnings   | —              |
| Non-Redeemable Net Loss   | \$(14,302,396) |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock |                |
| Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock, Basic and Diluted            | 5,473,958      |
| Loss/Basic and Diluted Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock        | \$ (2.61)      |

Note: As of December 31, 2020, basic and diluted shares are the same as there are no non-redeemable securities that are dilutive to the stockholders.

### Concentration of Credit Risk

#### ***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

### Fair Value of Financial Instruments

#### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheet, primarily due to their short-term nature

### Fair Value Measurement

#### ***Fair Value Measurements***

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received for sale of an asset or paid for transfer of a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In some circumstances, the inputs used to measure fair value might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those instances, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

## [Derivatives Financial Instruments](#)

### *Derivative Financial Instruments*

The Company evaluates its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging". For derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as liabilities, the derivative instrument is initially recorded at its fair value on the grant date and is then re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the statements of operations. The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is evaluated at the end of each reporting period. Derivative liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement or conversion of the instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

## [Recent Accounting Standards](#)

### *Recent Accounting Standards*

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

**RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

[RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Accounting for Warrants](#)

The Company's accounting for the Warrants as components of equity instead of as derivative liabilities did not have any effect on the Company's previously reported operating expenses, cash flows or cash.

|  | <u>As<br/>Previously<br/>Reported</u> | <u>Adjustments</u> | <u>As<br/>Restated</u> |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Balance sheet as of October 2, 2020<br/>(audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 19,548,000      | \$ 19,548,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible<br>Redemption  | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 115                                   | 196                | 311                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 5,002,794                             | (196)              | 5,002,598              |
| <b>Balance sheet as of December 31, 2020<br/>(audited)</b>   |                                       |                    |                        |
| Warrant Liability  | \$ —                                  | \$ 32,844,000      | \$ 32,844,000          |
| Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible<br>Redemption  | 217,456,840                           | (32,844,000)       | 184,612,840            |
| Class A Ordinary Shares  | 125                                   | 329                | 454                    |
| Additional Paid-in Capital   | 6,005,704                             | 13,295,671         | 19,301,375             |
| Accumulated Deficit  | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| <b>Period from August 4, 2020 (inception)<br/>to December 31, 2020 (audited)</b>                                 |                                       |                    |                        |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | \$ —                                  | \$(13,296,000)     | \$(13,296,000)         |
| Net loss   | (1,006,396)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,302,396)           |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class<br>B   | (0.18)                                | (2.43)             | (2.61)                 |
| <b>Cash Flow Statement for the Period<br/>from August 4, 2020 (inception) to<br/>December 31, 2020 (audited)</b> |                                       |                    |                        |
| Net loss   | \$ (1,006,396)                        | \$(13,296,000)     | \$(14,302,396)         |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability  | —                                     | 13,296,000         | 13,296,000             |
| Initial classification of warrant liability  | —                                     | 19,548,000         | 19,548,000             |
| Initial classification of common stock<br>subject to possible redemption   | 218,459,760                           | (19,548,000)       | 198,911,760            |
| Change in value of common stock subject<br>to possible redemption  | (1,002,920)                           | (13,296,000)       | (14,298,920)           |

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended**

**Dec. 31, 2020**

**SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES [Abstract]  
Basic and Diluted Net Income (Loss) Per  
Common Share**

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share (in dollars, except per share amounts):

|   | <b>For the<br/>Period<br/>From<br/>August 4,<br/>2020<br/>(inception)<br/>Through<br/>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| <b>Redeemable Class A Common Stock</b>                            |   |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Redeemable Class A Common Stock  |   |
| Interest Income   | \$ 3,411  |
| Income and Franchise Tax  | (3,411)   |
| Net Earnings  | \$ —  |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Redeemable Class A Common Stock     |   |
| Redeemable Class A Common Stock, Basic and Diluted                | 23,000,000  |
| Earnings/Basic and Diluted Redeemable Class A Common Stock        | \$ 0.00   |
| <b>Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock</b>                        |   |
| Numerator: Net Loss minus Redeemable Net Earnings                 |   |
| Net Loss  | \$(14,302,396)  |
| Redeemable Net Earnings   | —   |
| Non-Redeemable Net Loss   | \$(14,302,396)  |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock |   |
| Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock, Basic and Diluted            | 5,473,958   |
| Loss/Basic and Diluted Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock        | \$ (2.61)   |

## INCOME TAX (Tables)

12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020

### [INCOME TAX \[Abstract\]](#)

#### [Deferred Tax Assets](#)

The Company's net deferred tax assets are as follows:

|                                       | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Deferred tax assets                   |                                  |
| Net operating loss carryforward       | \$ 16,514                        |
| Organizational costs/Startup expenses | 194,829                          |
| Total deferred tax assets             | 211,343                          |
| Valuation allowance                   | (211,343)                        |
| Deferred tax assets, net of allowance | <u>\$ —</u>                      |

#### [Income Tax Provision](#)

The income tax provision consists of the following:

|                               | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Federal                       |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | (211,343)                        |
| State                         |                                  |
| Current                       | \$ —                             |
| Deferred                      | —                                |
| Change in valuation allowance | 211,343                          |
| Income tax provision          | <u>\$ —</u>                      |

#### [Reconciliation of Federal Income Tax Rate](#)

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

|   | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Statutory federal income tax rate       | 21.0%                            |
| State taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 0.0%                             |
| Change in warrant liability             | (19.5)                           |
| Change in valuation allowance           | (1.5)%                           |
| Income tax provision                    | <u>0.00%</u>                     |

**FAIR VALUE  
MEASUREMENTS (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020**

**FAIR VALUE  
MEASUREMENTS**

**[Abstract]**

**Assets Measured on Recurring  
Basis**

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

| <b>Description</b>   | <b>Level</b> | <b>December<br/>31,<br/>2020</b> |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Assets:  |              |                                  |
| Investments held in Trust Account – U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund | 1            | \$230,003,380                    |
| Liabilities  |              |                                  |
| Warrant Liability – Public Warrants  | 1            | \$ 20,700,000                    |
| Warrant Liability – Private Warrants   | 3            | \$ 12,144,000                    |

**Changes in Fair Value of  
Warrant Liabilities**

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

|   | <b>Private<br/>Placement</b> | <b>Level</b> | <b>Public</b>       | <b>Level</b> | <b>Warrant<br/>Liabilities</b> |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Fair value as of August 4, 2020                 | \$ —                         |              | \$ —                |              | \$ —                           |
| Initial measurement on October 2, 2020          | 7,128,000                    | 3            | 12,420,000          | 3            | 19,548,000                     |
| Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions | <u>5,016,000</u>             | 2            | <u>8,280,000</u>    | 1            | <u>13,296,000</u>              |
| Fair value as of December 31, 2020              | <u>\$12,144,000</u>          |              | <u>\$20,700,000</u> |              | <u>\$32,844,000</u>            |



| DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS (Details)  | Oct. 02, 2020 USD (\$) \$ / shares shares | 5 Months Ended                     |                          |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |   | Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$) \$ / shares | Jan. 21, 2021 Subsidiary |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Gross proceeds from initial public offering</u>   |   | \$ 225,796,000                     |                          |
| <u>Transaction costs</u>   | \$ 13,161,756                             |                                    |                          |
| <u>Underwriting fees</u>   | 4,204,000                                 |                                    |                          |
| <u>Deferred underwriting fees</u>  | 8,050,000                                 | 8,050,000                          |                          |
| <u>Other costs</u>   | \$ 907,756                                |                                    |                          |
| <u>Net proceeds deposited into trust account</u>   |   | \$ 230,003,380                     |                          |
| <u>Subsequent Event [Member]</u>   |   |                                    |                          |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Number of subsidiaries   Subsidiary</u>   |   |                                    | 1                        |
| <u>Maximum [Member]</u>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Net proceeds from Initial Public Offering and Private Placement per unit (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> |   | \$ 10.00                           |                          |
| <u>Interest on Trust Account that can be held to pay dissolution expenses</u>  |   | \$ 100,000                         |                          |
| <u>Private Placement Warrants [Member]</u>   |   |                                    |                          |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Share price (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u>  | \$ 1.00                                   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Warrants issued (in shares)   shares</u>  | 6,600,000                                 |                                    |                          |
| <u>Gross proceeds from issuance of warrants</u>  | \$ 6,600,000                              |                                    |                          |
| <u>Initial Public Offering [Member]</u>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Units issued (in shares)   shares</u>   | 23,000,000                                |                                    |                          |
| <u>Gross proceeds from initial public offering</u>   | \$ 230,000,000                            |                                    |                          |
| <u>Net proceeds from Initial Public Offering and Private Placement per unit (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> |   | \$ 10.00                           |                          |
| <u>Initial Public Offering [Member]   Public Shares [Member]</u>   |   |                                    |                          |
| <b><u>Proceeds from Issuance of Equity [Abstract]</u></b>  |   |                                    |                          |
| <u>Units issued (in shares)   shares</u>   | 23,000,000                                |                                    |                          |
| <u>Share price (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u>  | \$ 10.00                                  |                                    |                          |
| <u>Net proceeds deposited into trust account</u>   | \$ 230,000,000                            |                                    |                          |
| <u>Redemption price (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u>   | \$ 10.00                                  |                                    |                          |

[Over-Allotment Option \[Member\]](#) | [Public Shares \[Member\]](#)

**[Proceeds from Issuance of Equity \[Abstract\]](#)**

[Units issued \(in shares\) | shares](#)

3,000,000

[Share price \(in dollars per share\) | \\$ / shares](#)

\$ 10.00

**RESTATEMENT OF  
PREVIOUSLY ISSUED  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS (Details) -  
USD (\$)**

**5 Months  
Ended**  
**Dec. 31, 2020**      **Oct. 02,  
2020**

**RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**[Abstract]**

Minumum percentage of outstanding shares held that entitles holders to receive cash for warrants

50.00%

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Warrant Liability

\$ 32,844,000      \$  
19,548,000

Additional Paid-in Capital

19,301,375      5,002,598

Accumulated Deficit

(14,302,396)

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Change in fair value of derivative liability

(13,296,000)

Net loss

(14,302,396)

**Cash Flow [Abstract]**

Net loss

(14,302,396)

Change in fair value of warrant liability

13,296,000

Initial classification of warrant liability

19,548,000

Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption

198,911,760

Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption

(14,298,920)

Class A [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption

184,612,840      198,911,760

Common stock

\$ 454      311

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Basic net loss per share (in dollars per share)

\$ 0

Diluted net loss per share (in dollars per share)

\$ 0

Class B [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Common stock

\$ 575

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Net loss

\$ (14,302,396)

Basic net loss per share (in dollars per share)

\$ (2.61)

Diluted net loss per share (in dollars per share)

\$ (2.61)

**Cash Flow [Abstract]**

Net loss

\$ (14,302,396)

As Previously Reported [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Warrant Liability

0      0

Additional Paid-in Capital

6,005,704      5,002,794

Accumulated Deficit

(1,006,396)

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Change in fair value of derivative liability 0  
Net loss (1,006,396)

**Cash Flow [Abstract]**

Net loss (1,006,396)  
Change in fair value of warrant liability 0  
Initial classification of warrant liability 0  
Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption 218,459,760  
Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption (1,002,920)

As Previously Reported [Member] | Class A [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption 217,456,840 218,459,760  
Common stock \$ 125 115

As Previously Reported [Member] | Class B [Member]

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Basic net loss per share (in dollars per share) \$ (0.18)  
Diluted net loss per share (in dollars per share) \$ (0.18)

Adjustments [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Warrant Liability \$ 32,844,000 19,548,000  
Additional Paid-in Capital 13,295,671 (196)  
Accumulated Deficit (13,296,000)

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Change in fair value of derivative liability (13,296,000)  
Net loss (13,296,000)

**Cash Flow [Abstract]**

Net loss (13,296,000)  
Change in fair value of warrant liability 13,296,000  
Initial classification of warrant liability 19,548,000  
Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption (19,548,000)  
Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption (13,296,000)

Adjustments [Member] | Class A [Member]

**Balance sheet [Abstract]**

Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption (32,844,000) (19,548,000)  
Common stock \$ 329 \$ 196

Adjustments [Member] | Class B [Member]

**Income statement [Abstract]**

Basic net loss per share (in dollars per share) \$ (2.43)  
Diluted net loss per share (in dollars per share) \$ (2.43)

**SUMMARY OF  
SIGNIFICANT  
ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
(Details) - USD (\$)**

|  | <b>5 Months<br/>Ended</b> | <b>Oct. 02,<br/>2020</b> |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>      |                          |
| <b><u>Offering Costs [Abstract]</u></b>  |                           |                          |
| <u>Offering Costs</u>  |                           | \$<br>13,161,756         |
| <b><u>Income Taxes [Abstract]</u></b>  |                           |                          |
| <u>Unrecognized tax benefits</u>   | \$ 0                      |                          |
| <u>Accrued interest and penalties</u>  | 0                         |                          |
| <b><u>Numerator: Net Income minus Redeemable Net Earnings [Abstract]</u></b>               |                           |                          |
| <u>Interest Income</u>   | 3,380                     |                          |
| <u>Net loss</u>  | \$ (14,302,396)           |                          |
| <u>Class A Common Stock [Member]</u>   |                           |                          |
| <b><u>Net Income (Loss) per Common Share [Abstract]</u></b>                                |                           |                          |
| <u>Antidilutive securities excluded from computation of earnings per share (in shares)</u> | 18,100,000                |                          |
| <b><u>Numerator: Net Income minus Redeemable Net Earnings [Abstract]</u></b>               |                           |                          |
| <u>Interest Income</u>   | \$ 3,411                  |                          |
| <u>Investment Income Interest, Allocated for Income Taxes</u>                              | (3,411)                   |                          |
| <u>Net Earnings</u>  | \$ 0                      |                          |
| <b><u>Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock [Abstract]</u></b> |                           |                          |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Basic (in shares)</u>                              | 23,000,000                |                          |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Diluted (in shares)</u>                            | 23,000,000                |                          |
| <u>Basic net earnings/loss per share (in dollars per share)</u>                            | \$ 0                      |                          |
| <u>Diluted net earnings/loss per share (in dollars per share)</u>                          | \$ 0                      |                          |
| <u>Class B Non-Redeemable Common Stock [Member]</u>  |                           |                          |
| <b><u>Numerator: Net Income minus Redeemable Net Earnings [Abstract]</u></b>               |                           |                          |
| <u>Net loss</u>  | \$ (14,302,396)           |                          |
| <u>Net Earnings</u>  | 0                         |                          |
| <u>Non-Redeemable Net Loss</u>   | \$ (14,302,396)           |                          |
| <b><u>Denominator: Weighted Average Non-Redeemable Class B Common Stock [Abstract]</u></b> |                           |                          |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Basic (in shares)</u>                              | 5,473,958                 |                          |
| <u>Weighted average shares outstanding, Diluted (in shares)</u>                            | 5,473,958                 |                          |
| <u>Basic net earnings/loss per share (in dollars per share)</u>                            | \$ (2.61)                 |                          |
| <u>Diluted net earnings/loss per share (in dollars per share)</u>                          | \$ (2.61)                 |                          |

**INITIAL PUBLIC  
OFFERING (Details)**

**Oct. 02, 2020  
\$ / shares  
shares**

[PIMCO \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Units issued \(in shares\)](#) 1,980,000

[Unit price \(in dollars per share\) | \\$ / shares](#) \$ 10.00

[Initial Public Offering \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Units issued \(in shares\)](#) 23,000,000

[Initial Public Offering \[Member\] | Public Shares \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Units issued \(in shares\)](#) 23,000,000

[Unit price \(in dollars per share\) | \\$ / shares](#) \$ 10.00

[Initial Public Offering \[Member\] | Public Warrant \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Number of securities called by each unit \(in shares\)](#) 0.5

[Warrants exercise price \(In dollars per share\) | \\$ / shares](#) \$ 11.50

[Initial Public Offering \[Member\] | Class A Common Stock \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Number of securities called by each unit \(in shares\)](#) 1

[Number of securities called by each warrant \(in shares\)](#) 1

[Over-Allotment Option \[Member\] | Public Shares \[Member\]](#)

[Initial Public Offering \[Abstract\]](#)

[Units issued \(in shares\)](#) 3,000,000

[Unit price \(in dollars per share\) | \\$ / shares](#) \$ 10.00

**PRIVATE PLACEMENT  
(Details) - Private Placement  
Warrants [Member] - USD  
(\$)**

**Oct. 02, 2020 Dec. 31, 2020**

**Private Placement Warrants [Abstract]**

Warrants issued (in shares)

6,600,000

Share price (in dollars per share)

\$ 1.00

Gross proceeds from issuance of warrants

\$ 6,600,000

Class A Common Stock [Member]

**Private Placement Warrants [Abstract]**

Number of securities called by each warrant (in shares)

1

Warrants exercise price (in dollars per share)

\$ 11.50

| RELATED PARTY<br>TRANSACTIONS, Founder<br>Shares (Details) - USD (\$)  | 2<br>Months<br>Ended | 5<br>Months<br>Ended | 12<br>Months<br>Ended | Oct.<br>02,<br>2020 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|  | Aug. 10,<br>2020     | Sep. 30,<br>2020     | Dec. 31,<br>2020      | Dec. 31,<br>2020    |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Proceeds from issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor Over-Allotment Option [Member]   Class B Common Stock [Member]</a> |                      |                      | \$ 25,000             |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Number of shares no longer subject to forfeiture (in shares) Founder Shares [Member]   Minimum [Member]</a>                  |                      |                      |                       | 750,000             |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Period not to transfer, assign or sell shares Founder Shares [Member]   Class A Common Stock [Member]</a>                    |                      |                      | 1 year                |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Number of trading days</a>   |                      |                      | 20 days               |                     |
| <a href="#">Trading day threshold period</a>   |                      |                      | 30 days               |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Member]   Class A Common Stock [Member]   Minimum [Member]</a>   |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Share price (in dollars per share)</a>   |                      |                      | \$ 12.00              | \$ 12.00            |
| <a href="#">Threshold period after initial Business Combination</a>  |                      |                      | 150 days              |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Member]   Class B Common Stock [Member]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Ownership interest, as converted percentage</a>  |                      | 20.00%               |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Member]   Class B Common Stock [Member]   Maximum [Member]</a>   |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Common stock, shares subject to forfeiture (in shares)</a>   |                      | 750,000              |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Member]   Sponsor [Member]   Class B Common Stock [Member]</a>   |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Shares issued (in shares)</a>  |                      | 5,750,000            |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Proceeds from issuance of Class B common stock to Sponsor</a>  |                      | \$ 25,000            |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Member]   Directors, Officers and Consultants [Member]   Class B Common Stock [Member]</a>                   |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Founder Shares [Abstract]</a>  |                      |                      |                       |                     |
| <a href="#">Shares issued (in shares)</a>  |                      | 175,500              |                       |                     |



**RELATED PARTY  
TRANSACTIONS,  
Consulting Arrangements  
(Details) - Consulting  
Arrangements [Member]**

**5 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020  
USD (\$)**

**[Related Party Transactions \[Abstract\]](#)**

Monthly fee \$ 90,000

Fees incurred 233,373

Accrued Expenses [Member]

**[Related Party Transactions \[Abstract\]](#)**

Fees payable \$ 50,000

**RELATED PARTY  
TRANSACTIONS,  
Promissory Note,  
Administrative Support  
Agreement and Related  
Party Loans (Details)**

**5 Months  
Ended  
Dec. 31,  
2020  
USD (\$)  
\$ / shares**

**Related Party Transactions [Abstract]**

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| <u>Repayment of advances</u>         | \$ 2,279 |
| <u>Proceeds from promissory note</u> | 249,598  |
| <u>Repayment of promissory note</u>  | 250,000  |

Promissory Note [Member]

**Related Party Transactions [Abstract]**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| <u>Proceeds from promissory note</u>        | 250,000 |
| <u>Sponsor [Member]   Advances [Member]</u> |         |

**Related Party Transactions [Abstract]**

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| <u>Related party transaction</u>                   | 2,279 |
| <u>Repayment of advances</u>                       | 2,279 |
| <u>Sponsor [Member]   Promissory Note [Member]</u> |       |

**Related Party Transactions [Abstract]**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| <u>Repayment of promissory note</u>   | 250,000 |
| <u>Sponsor or an Affiliate of the Sponsor, or Certain of the Company's Officers and Directors [Member]   Working Capital Loans [Member]</u> |         |

**Related Party Transactions [Abstract]**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <u>Related party transaction</u>                        | \$ 2,000,000 |
| <u>Share price (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ 1.00      |

**COMMITMENTS AND  
CONTINGENCIES,  
Registration and  
Stockholder Rights (Details)**

**Dec. 31,  
2020  
Individual**

**Registration and Stockholder Rights [Abstract]**

Number of individuals can be nominated for election in board of directors by 50% funders share holder 3

Number of individuals can be nominated for election in board of directors by 30% funders share holder 2

Number of individuals can be nominated for election in board of directors by 20% funders share holder 1

Minimum [Member]

**Registration and Stockholder Rights [Abstract]**

Threshold percentage of outstanding registrable securities holder, to make demand 20.00%

Maximum [Member]

**Registration and Stockholder Rights [Abstract]**

Number of demands eligible security holder can make 2

**COMMITMENTS AND  
CONTINGENCIES,  
Deferred Underwriting Fee  
(Details) - USD (\$)**

**Oct. 02, 2020 Dec. 31, 2020**

**[Underwriting Agreement \[Abstract\]](#)**

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <u>Underwriters deferred fee (in dollars per unit)</u>          |              | \$ 0.35      |
| <u>Deferred underwriting fees</u>                               | \$ 8,050,000 | \$ 8,050,000 |
| <u>PIMCO [Member]</u>   |              |              |
| <b><u><a href="#">Underwriting Agreement [Abstract]</a></u></b> |              |              |
| <u>Units issued (in shares)</u>                                 | 1,980,000    |              |

**STOCKHOLDERS'  
EQUITY, Preferred Stock  
and Common Stock (Details)**

**5 Months Ended  
Dec. 31, 2020  
\$ / shares  
shares**

**Stockholders' Equity [Abstract]**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <u>Preferred stock, shares authorized (in shares)</u>                  | 1,000,000 |
| <u>Preferred stock, par value (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ 0.0001 |
| <u>Preferred stock, shares issued (in shares)</u>                      | 0         |
| <u>Preferred stock, shares outstanding (in shares)</u>                 | 0         |
| <u>Stock conversion basis at time of business combination</u>          | 1         |
| <u>Stock conversion percentage threshold</u>                           | 20.00%    |

Class A Common Stock [Member]

**Stockholders' Equity [Abstract]**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <u>Common stock, shares authorized (in shares)</u>                  | 100,000,000 |
| <u>Common stock, par value (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ 0.0001   |
| <u>Voting right per share</u>                                       | One vote    |
| <u>Common stock, shares issued (in shares)</u>                      | 4,538,716   |
| <u>Common stock, shares outstanding (in shares)</u>                 | 4,538,716   |
| <u>Common stock subject to possible redemption (in shares)</u>      | 18,461,284  |

Class B Common Stock [Member]

**Stockholders' Equity [Abstract]**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <u>Common stock, shares authorized (in shares)</u>                  | 10,000,000 |
| <u>Common stock, par value (in dollars per share)   \$ / shares</u> | \$ 0.0001  |
| <u>Voting right per share</u>                                       | One vote   |
| <u>Common stock, shares issued (in shares)</u>                      | 5,750,000  |
| <u>Common stock, shares outstanding (in shares)</u>                 | 5,750,000  |

**WARRANT LIABILITIES**  
(Details)

**5 Months  
Ended  
Dec. 31,  
2020  
\$ / shares**

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Period for warrants to become exercisable upon closing of business combination 30 days

Expiration period of warrants 5 years

Period for registration statement to become effective 60 days

Minimum [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Period for warrants to become exercisable after IPO 12 months

Maximum [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Number of days to file registration statement 15 days

Class A Common Stock [Member] | Additional Issue of Common Stock or Equity-linked Securities [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Warrant redemption price (in dollars per share) \$ 18.00

Trading day threshold period 20 days

Percentage of aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances newly issued price 60.00%

Percentage of newly issued price to be adjusted to exercise price of warrants 115.00%

Percentage of newly issued price to be adjusted to redemption trigger price 180.00%

Warrant redemption trigger price (in dollars per share) \$ 10.00

Period not to transfer, assign or sell warrants 30 days

Class A Common Stock [Member] | Additional Issue of Common Stock or Equity-linked Securities [Member] | Maximum [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Share price (in dollars per share) \$ 9.20

Redemption of Warrants When Price Equals or Exceeds \$18.00 [Member] | Class A Common Stock [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Warrant redemption price (in dollars per share) \$ 0.01

Notice period to redeem warrants 30 days

Number of trading days 30 days

Trading day threshold period 20 days

Redemption of Warrants When Price Equals or Exceeds \$18.00 [Member] | Class A Common Stock [Member] | Minimum [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Share price (in dollars per share) \$ 18.00

Redemption of Warrants When Price Equals or Exceeds \$10.00 [Member] | Class A Common Stock [Member]

**Warrants [Abstract]**

Share price (in dollars per share) 10.00

Warrant redemption price (in dollars per share)

\$ 0.10

Notice period to redeem warrants

30 days

**INCOME TAX (Details)**

**5 Months Ended**  
**Dec. 31, 2020**  
**USD (\$)**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b><u>Deferred tax assets [Abstract]</u></b>                       |           |
| <u>Net operating loss carryforward</u>                             | \$ 16,514 |
| <u>Organizational costs/Startup expenses</u>                       | 194,829   |
| <u>Total deferred tax assets</u>                                   | 211,343   |
| <u>Valuation allowance</u>   | (211,343) |
| <u>Deferred tax assets, net of allowance</u>                       | 0         |
| <b><u>Federal [Abstract]</u></b>                                   |           |
| <u>Current</u>   | 0         |
| <u>Deferred</u>  | (211,343) |
| <b><u>State [Abstract]</u></b>                                     |           |
| <u>Current</u>   | 0         |
| <u>Deferred</u>  | 0         |
| <u>Change in valuation allowance</u>                               | 211,343   |
| <u>Income tax provision</u>  | 0         |
| <u>Federal and State net operating loss carryovers</u>             | \$ 78,638 |
| <b><u>Reconciliation of Federal Income Tax Rate [Abstract]</u></b> |           |
| <u>Statutory federal income tax rate</u>                           | 21.00%    |
| <u>State taxes, net of federal tax benefit</u>                     | 0.00%     |
| <u>Change in warrant liability</u>                                 | (19.50%)  |
| <u>Change in valuation allowance</u>                               | (1.50%)   |
| <u>Income tax provision</u>  | 0.00%     |



| <b>FAIR VALUE<br/>MEASUREMENTS (Details)</b>   | <b>3 Months<br/>Ended<br/>Dec. 31,<br/>2020<br/>USD (\$)</b> | <b>5 Months<br/>Ended<br/>Dec. 31,<br/>2020<br/>USD (\$)</b> | <b>Dec. 31,<br/>2020<br/>USD (\$)</b> |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>   |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>   | \$<br>32,844,000   | \$<br>32,844,000   | \$<br>32,844,000                      |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  |  | 0  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  | 32,844,000   | 32,844,000   |                                       |
| <u>Transfers into Level 3</u>  |  | 0  |                                       |
| <u>Transfers out of Level 3</u>  |  | 0  |                                       |
| <u>Public Warrant [Member]</u>   |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>   |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>   | 20,700,000   | 20,700,000   | 20,700,000                            |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  |  | 0  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  | 20,700,000   | 20,700,000   |                                       |
| <u>Private Warrant [Member]</u>  |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>   |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>   | 12,144,000   | 12,144,000   | \$<br>12,144,000                      |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  | 7,128,000  | 0  |                                       |
| <u>Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions</u>   | 5,016,000  |  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  | 12,144,000   | 12,144,000   |                                       |
| <u>Private Warrant [Member]   Expected Volatility [Member]</u>   |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Fair Value, Assets and Liabilities Measured on Recurring and<br/>Nonrecurring Basis [Line Items]</u></b> |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Expected volatility rate</u>  |  |  | 0.1                                   |
| <u>Level 1 [Member]</u>  |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions</u>   | 13,296,000   |  |                                       |
| <u>Level 2 [Member]   Public Warrant [Member]</u>  |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions</u>   | 8,280,000  |  |                                       |
| <u>Level 3 [Member]</u>  |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>   |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>   | 19,548,000   |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b>                                      |  |  |                                       |
| <u>Fair value</u>  | 19,548,000   |  |                                       |
| <u>Level 3 [Member]   Public Warrant [Member]</u>  |  |  |                                       |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>   |  |  |                                       |

|   |                  |                  |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Warrant liability</u>  | 12,420,000       |                  |                   |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b> |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Fair value</u>   | 12,420,000       |                  |                   |
| <u>Recurring [Member]   Level 1 [Member]</u>                              |                  |                  |                   |
| <b><u>Assets [Abstract]</u></b>   |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Investments held in Trust Account</u>                                  |                  |                  | \$<br>230,003,380 |
| <u>Recurring [Member]   Level 1 [Member]   Public Warrant [Member]</u>    |                  |                  |                   |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>                                      |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>  | 20,700,000       | 20,700,000       | 20,700,000        |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b> |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Fair value</u>   | 20,700,000       | 20,700,000       |                   |
| <u>Recurring [Member]   Level 3 [Member]   Private Warrant [Member]</u>   |                  |                  |                   |
| <b><u>Liabilities [Abstract]</u></b>                                      |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Warrant liability</u>  | 12,144,000       | 12,144,000       | \$<br>12,144,000  |
| <b><u>Changes in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities [Roll Forward]</u></b> |                  |                  |                   |
| <u>Fair value</u>   | \$<br>12,144,000 | \$<br>12,144,000 |                   |

**SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**  
(Details) - USD (\$)

**5 Months  
Ended**  
**Jan. 21, 2021   Dec. 31, 2020**

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Aggregate purchase price](#)

\$ 25,000

[Class A Common Stock \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Common stock, par value \(in dollars per share\)](#)

\$ 0.0001

[Class B Common Stock \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Common stock, par value \(in dollars per share\)](#)

\$ 0.0001

[Subsequent Event \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Maximum number of calendar days company agreed to file](#)

30 days

[PIPE Investors \[Member\] | Subsequent Event \[Member\] | Class A Common Stock \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Number of shares purchased \(in shares\)](#)

40,000,000

[Purchase price \(in dollars per share\)](#)

\$ 10.00

[Aggregate purchase price](#)

\$ 400,000,000

[EVgo Parties \[Member\] | Subsequent Event \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Equity value](#)

\$  
1,958,000,000

[EVgo Parties \[Member\] | Subsequent Event \[Member\] | Class B Common Stock \[Member\]](#)

[Subsequent Event \[Abstract\]](#)

[Common stock, par value \(in dollars per share\)](#)

\$ 0.0001

[Share price \(in dollars per share\)](#)

\$ 10.00